

# DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 069 904

VT 017 661

**TITLE** A Study of the Clinical Laboratory Occupations. The UCLA Allied Health Professions Project.

**INSTITUTION** California Univ., Los Angeles. Div. of Vocational Education.

**SPONS AGENCY** Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C. Bureau of Research.

**PUB DATE** Aug 71

**GRANT** OEG-8-0627

**NOTE** 142p.

**AVAILABLE FROM** University of California, Allied Health Professions Project, 1003 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, California 90401 (\$3.50)

**EDRS PRICE** MF-\$0.65 HC-\$6.58

**DESCRIPTORS** \*Curriculum Development; Educational Needs; \*Health Occupations Education; Hospital Personnel; \*Medical Laboratory Assistants; \*National Surveys; Paramedical Occupations; Tables (Data); \*Task Analysis; Vocational Development; Vocational Education

**IDENTIFIERS** \*Clinical Laboratory Occupations; UCLA Allied Health Professions Project

## ABSTRACT

The objectives of this study which was conducted as part of the UCLA Allied Health Professions Project were: (1) to determine the percent of medical laboratory workers who perform a comprehensive list of tasks and procedures; (2) to evaluate this performance in terms of certification and specialty area; and (3) on the basis of these data, to make recommendations on curriculum for medical laboratory personnel. A National Technical Advisory Committee, representing leaders in the medical laboratory field, was established, a survey instrument was developed, based on a task inventory of medical laboratory occupations, and a national survey of various types of laboratory facilities was conducted. The survey data, evaluated as a basis for curriculum development, established that: (1) Routine tasks include equipment maintenance, specimen processing, and the use of laboratory equipment, (2) Tasks in the four clinical areas of urinalysis, hematology, microbiology, and biochemistry could serve as a basic curriculum for beginning students, (3) Some difficult training procedures should be delayed until the educational background is developed, and (4) A yearly curriculum review is necessary to insure continued relevance to educational needs. Numerous tables present the data. (Author/AG)

ED 069904

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROJECT  
OF THE  
CLINICAL LABORATORY OCCUPATIONS



USOE RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION  
GRANT 8-0627  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES  
DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROJECT

AUGUST 1971

VT017081

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES  
Division of Vocational Education

ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROJECT

- - - - - EXECUTIVE RESEARCH AND DESIGN GROUP - - - - -  
(EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE)

David Allen, Coordinator  
Professional Resources Development Unit  
Bureau of Industrial Education  
State Department of Education

Miles H. Anderson, Acting Director  
Allied Health Professions Project  
Division of Vocational Education  
University of California, Los Angeles

Melvin L. Barlow, Professor of Education  
Director, Division of Vocational Education  
University of California, Los Angeles

B. Lamar Johnson, Professor of Education  
University of California, Los Angeles

Richard S. Nelson, Chief  
Program Operations-Vocational Education  
Bureau of Industrial Education  
State Department of Education

Bernard R. Strohm  
Assistant Director of Hospitals and Clinics  
University of California, Los Angeles

- - - - - STAFF - - - - -

|                                             |                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Melvin L. Barlow, Ed.D.                     | Principal Investigator and<br>Project Director             |
| Miles H. Anderson, Ed.D.                    | Acting Director                                            |
| Robert R. Henrich, M.S.                     | Senior Associate Director for<br>Facility Support Services |
| Thomas E. Freeland, Ph.D.                   | Senior Associate Director for<br>Clinical Services         |
| Mary Ellison<br>Sylva Grossman<br>Seba Kolb | Editors                                                    |

ED 069904

A STUDY OF THE CLINICAL LABORATORY OCCUPATIONS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

Howard Taub, M.T., M.S.  
Associate Director  
Medical Laboratory Occupations

Thomas Freeland, Ph.D.  
Senior Associate Director  
Clinical Occupations

Katherine L. Goldsmith, Dr.P.H.  
Deputy Director

Research and Demonstration Grant 8-0627  
U. S. Office of Education, Bureau of Research  
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

University of California, Los Angeles  
Division of Vocational Education  
ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROJECT

August 1971



---

This report was prepared in accordance with the terms of Grant 8-0627, Office of Education, U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Points of view or opinions were developed on the basis of advisory committee suggestions and survey data. They do not, therefore, necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.

---

## FOREWORD

The Division of Vocational Education, University of California, is an administrative unit of the University concerned with responsibilities for research, teacher education, and public service in the broad area of vocational and technical education. During 1968 the Division entered into an agreement with the U. S. Office of Education to prepare curricula and instructional materials for a variety of allied health occupations. For the most part, such materials are related to pre-service and in-service instruction for programs ranging from on-the-job training through the Associate degree level.

This report is a summary of the functional analysis for the Clinical Laboratory occupations in the health care facility. A National Technical Advisory Committee provided assistance in designing a questionnaire that was used to identify the various individuals currently performing laboratory functions in hospitals and independent laboratories, and to validate a task list appropriate to the Clinical Laboratory occupations throughout the nation.

Melvin L. Barlow, Director  
Division of Vocational Education  
University of California

Professor of Education, UCLA

Principal Investigator  
Allied Health Professions Project

# CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                       | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Foreword . . . . .                                                                                                                    | iii  |
| Summary . . . . .                                                                                                                     | ix   |
| I. Introduction . . . . .                                                                                                             | 1    |
| II. Procedure . . . . .                                                                                                               | 1    |
| III. Percentage of Respondents Performing Tasks . . . . .                                                                             | 5    |
| IV. Grouping by Certification . . . . .                                                                                               | 9    |
| A. Definition of Groups . . . . .                                                                                                     | 9    |
| B. Certified/Non-Certified Background Data . . . . .                                                                                  | 9    |
| C. Performance of Questionnaire Tasks . . . . .                                                                                       | 10   |
| D. Performance of Clinical Procedures . . . . .                                                                                       | 12   |
| V. Grouping by Generalists/Specialists . . . . .                                                                                      | 16   |
| A. Definition of Categories . . . . .                                                                                                 | 16   |
| B. Sub-Grouping of the Generalist/Specialist Categories . . . . .                                                                     | 16   |
| C. Analysis of the Clinical Areas that Identify the<br>Specialists and are the Major Responsibilities<br>of the Generalists . . . . . | 16   |
| VI. Performance of Specialty Area Tasks by<br>Area Specialists and Generalists . . . . .                                              | 20   |
| A. Specialty Area: Bacteriology . . . . .                                                                                             | 20   |
| B. Specialty Area: Serology . . . . .                                                                                                 | 26   |
| C. Specialty Area: Hematology . . . . .                                                                                               | 28   |
| D. Specialty Area: Urinalysis . . . . .                                                                                               | 33   |
| E. Specialty Area: Biochemistry (Clinical Chemistry) . . . . .                                                                        | 38   |
| F. Specialty Area: Blood Banking . . . . .                                                                                            | 43   |
| G. Specialty Area: Cytotechnology . . . . .                                                                                           | 48   |
| H. Specialty Area: Histology . . . . .                                                                                                | 49   |
| VII. Analysis Summary . . . . .                                                                                                       | 51   |
| VIII. Recommendations and Conclusions . . . . .                                                                                       | 57   |
| IX. Looking Ahead . . . . .                                                                                                           | 59   |

## APPENDICES

|                                                                                        | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| A. Tabulated Background Data of Total Respondent Sample . . . . .                      | 65   |
| B. Interpretation of Certified/Non-Certified Background Data . .                       | 69   |
| C. Other Certifications and Specialties of Respondent Sample . .                       | 76   |
| D. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Microbiology Procedures . . . . .          | 77   |
| E. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Serology Procedures . . . . .              | 79   |
| F. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Hematology Procedures . . . . .            | 81   |
| G. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Urinalysis Procedures . . . . .            | 83   |
| H. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Biochemistry Procedures . . . . .          | 85   |
| I. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Blood Banking Procedures . . . . .         | 88   |
| J. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Cytotechnology Procedures . . . . .        | 90   |
| K. Percent Performance by Respondents<br>on Histology Procedures . . . . .             | 91   |
| L. Information Survey Form . . . . .                                                   | 92   |
| M. Sample of Survey Form . . . . .                                                     | 93   |
| N. Survey Instructions to Respondents . . . . .                                        | 94   |
| O. Survey Background Information Inventory . . . . .                                   | 95   |
| P. List of Health Care Facilities Selected for National Survey .                       | 98   |
| Q. Percent Performance and Frequency and Difficulty<br>Modes of Total Sample . . . . . | 101  |
| R. Roster of National Technical Advisory Committee . . . . .                           | 129  |

# LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                                                           | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. General Tasks Performed by 50 Percent<br>or More of Respondents . . . . .                                              | 6    |
| 2. Laboratory Area Tasks Performed by<br>50 Percent or More of Respondents . . . . .                                      | 7    |
| 3. Ten Laboratory Function Tasks Performed by the<br>Largest Percentage of Certified Technologists . . . . .              | 11   |
| 4. Ten Clinical Procedures Performed by the Largest<br>Percentage of Certified Technologists . . . . .                    | 13   |
| 5. Comparison of Percent Performance of Tasks<br>by Certified and Non-Certified Personnel . . . . .                       | 15   |
| 6. Distribution of Respondents Classified<br>According to Generalists/Specialists . . . . .                               | 17   |
| 7. Rank Order of Major Responsibilities<br>Indicated by Generalists and Specialists . . . . .                             | 19   |
| 8. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Microbiology Procedures . . . . .                             | 22   |
| 9. Similarities in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Microbiology Procedures: Sub-Group 2 . . . . .                | 22   |
| 10. Differences in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Microbiology Procedures . . . . .                             | 23   |
| 11. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Microbiology Procedures: Certified Tasks . . . . .            | 24   |
| 12. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Microbiology Procedures: Specialist Tasks . . . . .           | 25   |
| 13. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents in<br>Microbiology Procedures: Certified Specialist Tasks . . . . . | 25   |
| 14. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Serology Procedures . . . . .                                | 27   |
| 15. Similarities in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Serology Procedures: Sub-Group 2 . . . . .                   | 27   |
| 16. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Hematology Procedures . . . . .                              | 29   |

|                                                                                                                         | Page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 17. Similarities in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Hematology Procedures: Sub-Group 2 . . . . .               | 30   |
| 18. Differences in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Hematology Procedures . . . . .                             | 31   |
| 19. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Hematology Procedures: Certified Tasks . . . . .            | 31   |
| 20. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Hematology Procedures: Certified Specialist Tasks . . . .   | 32   |
| 21. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Urinalysis Procedures . . . . .                            | 34   |
| 22. Similarities in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Urinalysis Procedures: Sub-Group 2 . . . . .               | 34   |
| 23. Differences in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Urinalysis Procedures . . . . .                             | 35   |
| 24. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Urinalysis Procedures: Certified Tasks . . . . .            | 36   |
| 25. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents in<br>Urinalysis Procedures: Certified Specialist Tasks . . . . . | 37   |
| 26. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Biochemistry Procedures . . . . .                          | 39   |
| 27. Similarities in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Biochemistry Procedures: Sub-Group 2 . . . . .             | 40   |
| 28. Differences in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Biochemistry Procedures . . . . .                           | 41   |
| 29. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Biochemistry Procedures: Certified Tasks . . . . .          | 41   |
| 30. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Biochemistry Procedures: Generalist Tasks . . . . .         | 42   |
| 31. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents in<br>Biochemistry Procedures: Certified Generalist Tasks . . . . | 42   |
| 32. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Blood Banking Procedures . . . . .                         | 44   |
| 33. Differences in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Blood Banking Procedures . . . . .                          | 45   |



|                                                                                                                        | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 34. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Blood Banking Procedures: Specialist Tasks . . . . .       | 46   |
| 35. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents<br>in Blood Banking Procedures: Sub-Group 3 . . . . .            | 46   |
| 36. Differences in Percent Performance by Respondents in<br>Blood Banking Procedures: Certified Specialist Tasks . . . | 47   |
| 37. Similarities in Percent Performance by<br>Respondents in Histology Procedures . . . . .                            | 50   |

## SUMMARY

### OBJECTIVES:

1. To determine the percent of medical laboratory workers who perform a comprehensive list of tasks and procedures.
2. To evaluate this performance in terms of certification and specialty area.
3. On the basis of these data, to make recommendations on curriculum for medical laboratory personnel.

### PROCEDURE:

1. Establish a National Technical Advisory Committee, representing laboratory directors, medical technologists, consultants, and educators in the medical laboratory field.
2. Develop a survey instrument based on a task inventory of medical laboratory occupations.
3. Conduct a national survey of various types of laboratory facilities.
4. Evaluate the survey data as a basis for curriculum development.

### FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The majority of the respondents perform general tasks that can be grouped under the following headings:
  - A. Maintain materials and equipment.
  - B. Processing specimens
  - C. Using standard laboratory equipment

It is recommended that laboratory personnel receive training in the basic skills necessary to clean glassware chemically; sterilize equipment; inventory supplies; label, log, distribute, and mail clinical specimens; and accurately perform weight, volume, and temperature measurements.

2. The majority of respondents perform the following routine tasks in four laboratory departments or clinical areas:
  - A. Urinalysis Clinical Area: routine urinalysis
  - B. Hematology Clinical Area: blood counts, sedimentation rate, and simple coagulation studies

C. Microbiology Clinical Area: inoculating and incubating cultures

D. Biochemistry Clinical Area: a simple chemical assay

The tasks in the four clinical areas could serve as a basic curriculum for those students entering the field.

3. Most non-certified workers do not perform the relatively difficult, non-routine tests in the clinical areas of Hematology, Microbiology, and Biochemistry. It is suggested that training for these procedures be delayed until the individual has the educational background for certification or when more intensive on-the-job training is made available.
4. Some procedures in most clinical areas are performed by less than 25 percent of all classifications of respondents. These are either highly specialized research tasks or tasks that are becoming obsolete. Conversely, there are new procedures and techniques which laboratory workers will be expected to perform. Medical laboratory education and training facilities should regularly (at least once a year) review and change curricula to reflect current needs in the field.

## A STUDY OF THE CLINICAL LABORATORY OCCUPATIONS

### I. INTRODUCTION

The fundamental objectives of the Allied Health Professions Projects are to develop curricula and instructional materials for those allied health functions that can be taught to the Associate degree level, and to develop in-service and pre-service instructional programs for those health-related occupations for which on-the-job training may be appropriate. The initial steps leading to the development of curricula involve the identification and listing of all possible tasks in a specified functional area, and verification of their performance by personnel in the occupational categories under consideration. The report deals with the results of a survey of task performance in the medical laboratory field, one of several clinical services for which the development of curricula is envisioned.

It is generally recognized that there is an insufficient supply of skilled manpower in most parts of the country today to provide quality clinical laboratory service. The technological revolution in clinical laboratory practice in recent years has made continuing education a vital necessity to enable laboratory personnel to stay abreast of their profession. The present survey was conducted to assist in determining the content of an educational curriculum for laboratory workers. It was necessary to ascertain (a) which laboratory tasks were performed by a large percentage of laboratory personnel and (b) what classification of personnel (i.e., certified/non-certified) was performing them.

### II. PROCEDURE

#### A. Survey Instruments

Data on institutional practices in the medical laboratory field were collected by means of a survey form listing those specific tasks which might be performed by individuals who participate in medical laboratory procedures. After a survey of pertinent literature, a tentative list of tasks was constructed. This list was reviewed by the National Technical Advisory Committee for Medical Laboratory Occupations at its July 1969 meeting.<sup>1</sup> Revisions and additions were made by the Committee, and the list as approved

---

<sup>1</sup> Meeting Report, National Technical Advisory Committee for Medical Laboratory Occupations, Martin E. Ross, (Mary Ellison, ed.), Los Angeles, California, July 25-26, 1969, Allied Health Professions Projects, University of California, Los Angeles, 1969.

for the survey consisted of 530 tasks grouped under two main headings (Laboratory Functions and Management Functions) and 20 sub-headings. The survey form (see sample in Appendix M) provided for responses on three dimensions of performance for each task: Check if done; Frequency; How difficult is this task? Ordinal scales of five steps each were provided for responses on the frequency and difficulty dimensions, the steps being defined in the instructions to respondents (Appendix N) and on the survey form.

A pre-survey information form (see Appendix L) was sent to laboratory directors (mainly clinical pathologists) in six metropolitan areas to obtain from each laboratory a list of personnel and descriptive information concerning the laboratory facility.

In the six areas, a panel of 48 hospitals was selected for all or most of the task analyses to be performed in the Allied Health Professions Projects (AHPP). To obtain a more inclusive laboratory sample, the original facility list was expanded to include five independent laboratories, one state hospital (Camarillo State Hospital), one federal institution (Wadsworth Veterans Administration Hospital), and one additional large hospital (Memorial Hospital of Southern California, Culver City).

#### B. Respondents Sample

Responses to the medical laboratory survey were obtained from 224 individuals at 29 institutions,<sup>1</sup> of which seven were large hospitals (200 or more beds), 10 were medium-sized hospitals (100-199 beds), seven were small hospitals (fewer than 100 beds), and five were independent laboratories. Extended care facilities were to be included; none of those that we contacted, however, had its own laboratory facilities. The number of respondents varied from one facility to another, from a minimum of one to a maximum of 35. The occupational categories represented in the respondent sample were varied. Representative classifications of certifications included: microbiologist; Medical Technologist (MT), American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP); Clinical Laboratory Technologist, California registry; medical technician; Medical Laboratory Technician, MLT(ASCP); Certified Laboratory Assistant, CLA(ASCP); lab helper; biochemist; health aide; biologist (research); autopsy assistant; lab assistant; Cytotechnologist, CT(ASCP); Histologic Technician, HT(ASCP); Bioanalyst, California registry; and others. The background data for the respondents are shown in Appendix A. The majority of respondents work in large non-profit hospitals located in the Midwest or West.

Most of the respondents are married females, 40 years old or less. They are well educated, as the mean years of school completed is 14 and the majority hold a bachelor's degree or higher.

---

<sup>1</sup>Designated by asterisk in the list of 57 institutions selected for National Sample of Health Care Facilities (Appendix P).

### C. Data Analysis

Assistance in processing and reduction of survey and background information data and in computer analysis of these data was provided by the Survey Research Center of the University of California, Los Angeles. Frequency distributions were obtained for responses to the questions on frequency and difficulty of task performance for all tasks listed on the survey for each of the respondents.

The most important aspect of performance was considered to be whether or not a task was performed at all by the respondents. (Most tasks performed by a high percentage of respondents were performed frequently, and those with a low percentage of persons performing were performed infrequently.) Therefore, frequency is discussed only when it deviates from this generalization or when it is important to the topic under consideration.

Task difficulty data are not included in the present report because analysis indicated that there were no important differences among the different groups of respondents with respect to the difficulty of a task.

The respondents were grouped as certified or non-certified. Certified respondents are those who hold one or both of the following certifications:

- Medical Technologist, American Society of Clinical Pathologists
- Clinical Laboratory Technologist, California registered

The non-certified group includes those respondents who hold no certification. The background data of the two groups were analyzed and the highest percentage performance of tasks by the certified group was compared with the percentage performance by the non-certified group on the same tasks.

The respondents in the two groups were further sub-divided into two classifications--Specialists and Generalists--according to their major responsibilities in a clinical area. A clinical area is any one of the laboratory departments--Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Blood Bank, Hematology, Serology, Urinalysis, Cytotechnology, and Histology. A respondent is classified as a specialist if he selected/reported this area as his major responsibility in the personal data part of the survey questionnaire and did not report more than one other area. A respondent is classified as a generalist if he selected/reported more than two clinical areas as his major responsibilities or if he indicated the choice "general" on the survey questionnaire.

The four classifications that result from the new sub-divisions are certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG). Frequency



distributions were obtained in each of the clinical areas for tasks performed by the four classifications of respondents with a major responsibility in that area. The performance similarities and differences among these respondents were tabulated.

The results of the analysis are described in the present report in terms of percentage of respondents who perform the task and the rank order of performance by respondents for a group of tasks.

### III. PERCENTAGE OF RESPONDENTS PERFORMING TASKS

Of the 530 laboratory and management tasks listed in the questionnaire, 52 (10%) were performed by 50 percent\* or more of the 224 respondents. Table 1 lists general tasks performed by the 50 percent or more of the survey respondents. (General tasks are those laboratory and management tasks which are performed in most laboratory departments or clinical areas.) The majority of these tasks can be grouped into the following categories: (a) processing specimens, (b) maintaining materials and equipment, and (c) using standard laboratory equipment.

Laboratory tasks within a clinical area, performed by 50 percent or more of the respondents, are listed in Table 2. The Hematology area tasks are chiefly those which comprise part of (or relate to) the complete blood count (CBC). In the Urinalysis area, the work includes routine urinalysis such as color, appearance, pH, and specific gravity; biochemical tests; and microscopic analysis. The Microbiology area tasks involve streaking and incubating plates. In the Biochemistry area, there are 14 tasks relating to enzyme, kidney function, electrolyte, and liver function procedures.

A review of the survey results reveals that there are no tasks performed by 50 percent or more of the respondents from the Blood Bank, Serology, Histology, or Cytotechnology clinical areas. Appendix Q lists the percent performance on all survey tasks.

---

\*Because laboratory workers employed in many types of facilities form a diverse group with many different certifications and specialties, a task that has a 50 percent or higher performance by all the respondents or by a certain classification of respondent was considered to be a commonly performed task and worthy of comment.

TABLE 1

GENERAL TASKS PERFORMED BY 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF RESPONDENTS

| TASK CATEGORY                           | TASK                                  | RESPONDENT<br>PERCENT<br>(n=224) |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>GENERAL MEDICAL<br/>LABORATORY</i>   |                                       |                                  |
| Maintain materials<br>and equipment     | Clean area and equipment aseptically  | 53                               |
|                                         | Inventory and order supplies          | 64                               |
| Collect and process<br>specimens        | Collect blood specimens from patients | 67                               |
|                                         | Prepare and process specimens         | 64                               |
|                                         | Prepare specimens for shipment        | 51                               |
| Prepare materials                       | Prepare reagents                      | 78                               |
|                                         | Prepare standards                     | 61                               |
| Communicate with<br>others              | Communicate findings to physicians    | 67                               |
| Operate and use<br>laboratory equipment | Operate analytical balance            | 64                               |
|                                         | Operate spectrophotometer             | 50                               |
|                                         | Use centrifuge                        | 89                               |
|                                         | Use microscope - light bright field   | 72                               |
|                                         | Use pipette                           |                                  |
|                                         | Automatic                             | 51                               |
|                                         | Manual                                | 86                               |
|                                         | Macro - 0.1 ml. or larger             | 80                               |
|                                         | Micro - less than 0.1 ml.             | 65                               |
|                                         | To deliver                            | 79                               |
|                                         | To contain                            | 71                               |
|                                         | Use water baths                       | 76                               |

TABLE 2

LABORATORY AREA TASKS PERFORMED BY 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF RESPONDENTS

| TASK CATEGORY                                    | TASK                                                             | RESPONDENT<br>PERCENT<br>(n=224) |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>HEMATOLOGY CLINICAL<br/>AREA</i>              |                                                                  |                                  |
| Cell counts,<br>morphology, and<br>related tests | Perform differential cell counts                                 | 54                               |
|                                                  | Perform red blood count                                          | 53                               |
|                                                  | Perform white blood count                                        | 57                               |
|                                                  | Perform platelet count                                           | 52                               |
|                                                  | Perform spinal fluid cell counts                                 | 50                               |
|                                                  | Identify morphological variations of<br>red or white blood cells | 51                               |
|                                                  | Perform hematocrit tests                                         | 58                               |
|                                                  | Perform hemoglobin tests                                         | 59                               |
|                                                  | Perform erythrocyte sedimentation rate                           | 54                               |
| Clotting tests                                   | Perform venous whole blood coagulation<br>time tests             | 50                               |
|                                                  | Perform prothrombin time test                                    | 53                               |
| Laboratory equipment                             | Operate microhematocrit centrifuge                               | 57                               |
|                                                  | Operate microhematocrit reader                                   | 51                               |
| <i>URINALYSIS CLINICAL<br/>AREA</i>              |                                                                  |                                  |
| Urine character                                  | Examine urine specimens macroscopically                          | 60                               |
| Biochemical tests                                | Perform acetone or ketone tests                                  | 57                               |
|                                                  | Perform bile tests                                               | 51                               |
|                                                  | Perform true glucose tests                                       | 50                               |
|                                                  | Perform qualitative urine protein tests                          | 53                               |
| Other tests                                      | Perform specific gravity tests                                   | 60                               |
|                                                  | Perform pH tests                                                 | 57                               |
|                                                  | Examine urine specimens microscopically                          | 58                               |
| <i>MICROBIOLOGY<br/>CLINICAL AREA</i>            |                                                                  |                                  |
| Culture set-ups                                  | Streak plates                                                    | 52                               |
| Laboratory equipment                             | Use incubator, aerobic                                           | 50                               |

TABLE 2

(Continued)

LABORATORY AREA TASKS PERFORMED BY 50 PERCENT OR MORE OF RESPONDENTS

| TASK CATEGORY                         | TASK                                                          | RESPONDENT<br>PERCENT<br>(n=224) |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>BIOCHEMISTRY<br/>CLINICAL AREA</i> |                                                               |                                  |
| Enzyme tests                          | Perform acid phosphatase test                                 | 50                               |
|                                       | Perform alkaline phosphatase test                             | 53                               |
|                                       | Perform amylase test                                          | 55                               |
|                                       | Perform serum glutamic oxalacetic<br>transaminase (SGOT) test | 53                               |
|                                       | Perform lactic dehydrogenase (LDH) tests                      | 52                               |
| Electrolyte tests                     | Perform chlorides tests                                       | 51                               |
|                                       | Perform potassium determinations                              | 53                               |
|                                       | Perform sodium determinations                                 | 50                               |
| Liver functions<br>tests              | Perform bilirubin (direct) test                               | 56                               |
|                                       | Perform bilirubin (indirect) test                             | 55                               |
| Kidney function and<br>other tests    | Perform serum creatinine tests                                | 50                               |
|                                       | Perform glucose tests                                         | 56                               |
|                                       | Perform glucose tolerance tests                               | 50                               |
|                                       | Perform blood urea nitrogen (BUN) tests                       | 52                               |

#### IV. GROUPING BY CERTIFICATION

##### A. DEFINITION OF GROUPS

###### 1. Certified

This group is limited to the respondents who indicated in the personal data section of the survey questionnaire that they were certified as at least one of the following:

- MT (ASCP) Medical Technologist, American Society of Clinical Pathologists
- CLT (Calif.) Clinical Laboratory Technologist, California registered

The reason for limiting the certified group to these two certifications is that significant numbers of respondents held them. Of the 224 respondents, 107 or almost 50 percent were certified MT(ASCP), CLT (Calif.) or both. Another reason for including these two certifications is that their educational requirements are similar. For both at least three years are needed of college and clinical training in an approved laboratory. Table 3, Education and Training, shows that the certified group has a homogeneous educational background, inasmuch as 90 percent of them have completed 15 or more years of school and 91 percent have at least a baccalaureate degree.

Failure to include other certifications performing laboratory tests (see Appendix C) does not imply that those respondents are less qualified than the two groups selected.

###### 2. Non-certified

This group includes the 79 respondents who indicated "none" in response to "the type of certification," as well as those who wrote a non-certified laboratory occupational title, e.g., laboratory aide, in the personal data section of the survey questionnaire. None of the "other certifications or specialists," which are listed in Appendix B, is included in this group.

##### B. CERTIFIED/NON-CERTIFIED BACKGROUND DATA

The background data of the certified and non-certified groups are summarized in Appendix B. The majority of both certified and non-certified groups are like the total respondent sample--married females under 40 years of age, employed in large non-profit hospitals.



The major difference between the two groups is in education-related background. For 60 percent of the non-certified and only 14 percent of the certified group the high school diploma is the highest "degree" obtained. Ninety-one percent of the certified as compared to 32 percent of the non-certified group have obtained a baccalaureate degree or higher.

#### C. PERFORMANCE OF QUESTIONNAIRE TASKS

##### 1. Questionnaire Items

There are 530 items in the survey questionnaire, 399 of which are Laboratory Function Tasks and 131 Management Function Tasks. The Laboratory Function Tasks are divided into 14 areas which represent the main laboratory departments. These areas include:

- a. Performing General Medical Laboratory Tasks (33)\*
- b. Preparing Medical Illustration Materials (5)
- c. Utilizing Laboratory Equipment (100)
- d. Performing Bacteriological Procedures (19)
- e. Performing Mycology Procedures (6)
- f. Performing Parasitology Procedures (9)
- g. Performing Serology Procedures (26)
- h. Performing Hematology Procedures (33)
- i. Performing Urinalysis Procedures (24)
- j. Performing Radioactivity Detection Procedures (10)
- k. Performing Biochemistry Procedures (61)
- l. Performing Histology Procedures (19)
- m. Performing Blood Banking Procedures (35)
- n. Performing Cytotechnology Procedures (19)

##### 2. Tasks Performed by Largest Percentage of Certified Technologists

Table 3 lists the ten tasks out of 599 performed by the highest percentage of certified technologists. They are the only tasks performed by 80 percent or more of this group. All ten tasks are in two areas:

- a. Performing General Medical Laboratory Tasks
- b. Utilizing Laboratory Equipment

The results are not unexpected, inasmuch as pipettes, centrifuges, and water baths are standard equipment. Also, Preparing reagents and standards, Collecting blood, Taking inventory and ordering supplies are tasks performed in all laboratory departments and facilities.

---

\*Numbers in parentheses are questionnaire items (see Appendix Q).

TABLE 3

TEN LABORATORY FUNCTION TASKS PERFORMED BY THE LARGEST  
PERCENTAGE OF CERTIFIED TECHNOLOGISTS

| Laboratory<br>Function                      | Certified<br>Rank Order<br>(599 tasks) | Non-Cert.<br>Rank Order<br>(599 tasks) | Certified<br>Percent<br>(n=107) | Non-Cert.<br>Percent<br>(n=79) | p**<br>(less<br>than) |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Use pipette<br>(manual)                     | 1                                      | 2                                      | 94                              | 81                             | .05                   |
| Use centrifuge<br>(general)                 | 2                                      | 1                                      | 94                              | 85                             | .05                   |
| Use pipette<br>(macro 0.1 ml.<br>or larger) | 3                                      | 5                                      | 92                              | 71                             | .01                   |
| Use pipette (to<br>deliver)                 | 4                                      | 4                                      | 91                              | 75                             | .05                   |
| Collect blood<br>specimens                  | 5.5*                                   | 11                                     | 87                              | 56                             | .001                  |
| Prepare reagents                            | 5.5*                                   | 7                                      | 87                              | 66                             | .01                   |
| Use pipette (to<br>contain)                 | 7                                      | 9                                      | 85                              | 62                             | .01                   |
| Use water baths                             | 8                                      | 3                                      | 83                              | 75                             |                       |
| Prepare standards                           | 9                                      | 29                                     | 81                              | 43                             | .001                  |
| Inventory and<br>order supplies             | 10                                     | 18                                     | 80                              | 48                             | .001                  |

\*same rank order.

\*\*level of significance for Chi Square (df=3) was based on both differences in percent and frequency of performance of tasks by the certified and non-certified categories.

The first seven tasks are performed by a greater percentage of certified than non-certified respondents. It should be noted that the task, Prepare standards, is somewhat ambiguous because it could have been interpreted as meaning either to prepare stock standards or to dilute commercial standards.

Each of the ten tasks performed by the largest percentage of non-certified personnel is listed in Table 3 except for the following: the sixth-ranked task, Using microscopes (performed by 67% of non-certified and 79% of certified); the eighth-ranked task, Prepare and process specimens (performed by 62% of non-certified and 65% of certified); and the tenth-ranked task, Clean area and equipment aseptically (performed by 57% of non-certified and 50% of certified).

#### D. PERFORMANCE OF CLINICAL PROCEDURES

The questionnaire section on Clinical Areas includes Procedures in Bacteriology, Mycology, Parasitology, Serology, Hematology, Urinalysis, Radioactivity Detection, Biochemistry, Histology, Cytotechnology, and Blood Banking.

In these areas there was a marked difference between the percentages of certified and non-certified respondents who performed the procedures, as well as the frequency of performance. Among the 261 procedures in the clinical areas, 92 (35%) were performed by half or more of the certified technologists. Only one (0.4%), Streak plates, in Bacteriology, was performed by half or more of the non-certified workers.

Table 4 shows the ten clinical procedures performed by the largest percentage of certified technologists. All of these procedures are included in three classes: routine complete blood count, routine urinalysis and two routine chemistry tests (bilirubin and glucose).

On the average, 30 percent more certified than non-certified personnel perform the above procedures. This is important because the percentages for both respondent groups indicating Hematology and Urinalysis as their major responsibilities are almost the same (see Appendix B, Table B4).

##### 1. Rank Order

The rank order is the sequence in which a group of tasks or procedures is performed by a percentage of respondents belonging to a certain category, with Rank 1 being the highest percentage.

The order of the ten procedures shown in Table 4 contrasts the two groups--certified and non-certified. The Differential cell count procedure, a Hematology area test, reveals the largest difference between the two groups. It is the eighth-ranked task for the certified group and the 21st ranked for the non-certified group.

TABLE 4

TEN CLINICAL PROCEDURES PERFORMED BY THE LARGEST  
PERCENTAGE OF CERTIFIED TECHNOLOGISTS

(261 Clinical Procedures)

| Laboratory<br>Function                  | <u>Certified</u><br>Rank Order<br>(599 tasks) | <u>Non-Cert.</u><br>Rank Order<br>(599 tasks) | <u>Certified</u><br>Percent<br>(n=107) | <u>Non-Cert.</u><br>Percent<br>(n=79) | p**<br>(less<br>than) |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Perform hematocrit tests                | 1                                             | 10                                            | 78                                     | 44                                    | .001                  |
| Perform hemoglobin tests                | 2                                             | 7                                             | 78                                     | 46                                    | .001                  |
| Perform white blood counts              | 3                                             | 12                                            | 77                                     | 43                                    | .001                  |
| Examine urine specimens macroscopically | 4                                             | 4                                             | 77                                     | 46                                    | .001                  |
| Examine urine specimens microscopically | 5                                             | 5                                             | 77                                     | 46                                    | .001                  |
| Prepare and stain blood smears          | 6                                             | 8                                             | 76                                     | 46                                    | .001                  |
| Perform specific gravity tests          | 7                                             | 2                                             | 76                                     | 48                                    | .001                  |
| Perform differential cell counts        | 8                                             | 21                                            | 75                                     | 38                                    | .001                  |
| Perform bilirubin (direct) tests        | 9                                             | 38                                            | 75                                     | 34                                    | .001                  |
| Perform glucose tests                   | 10                                            | 18                                            | 74                                     | 39                                    | .001                  |

\*\*level of significance has the same basis as Table 3.

The rank order differences between the bilirubin and glucose tests could be partially explained by the greater number of certified (39%) than non-certified (27%) whose major responsibility is Biochemistry.

These results are not in agreement with a study made by Ammer.<sup>1</sup> He found that there was no significant difference between the quantitative working patterns of technicians and technologists. His technologist group included some with baccalaureate degrees who had no ASCP certification. Since such an individual is classified in this report's "non-certified" category, the different findings are more significant. He compared these categories of workers within a single facility. This is not the case when personnel from different types of laboratories and different facilities are compared.

## 2. Rank Order in Clinical Areas

In the preceding sections, differences among the groups were apparent in the total percentage performing the procedures. Differences were also noted when rank order comparisons were made on individual tasks.

Coefficients of correlation for all the tasks in eight clinical areas were calculated to determine the rank order of the performance percentages of certified and non-certified personnel (see Table 5). In all areas except for Mycology the coefficient of correlation is high, .60 or greater, which indicates that in those areas the rank order of percentage performance is almost the same for the two groups. This means that the tasks performed by the largest percentage of certified technologists are also performed by the largest percentage of non-certified workers.

The low coefficient of correlation in Mycology is caused by a different rank in percent performance on two tasks by certified and non-certified workers. Cultivating mycology specimens for primary isolation is ranked first for certified workers and third for non-certified personnel. Preparing culture media is ranked last by certified and first for non-certified personnel.

---

<sup>1</sup>Ammer, Dean S., Productivity, Personnel, and Problems of Hospital Clinical Laboratories, Northeastern University, Boston, Mass., 1969.

TABLE 5

COMPARISON OF PERCENT PERFORMANCE OF TASKS  
BY CERTIFIED AND NON-CERTIFIED PERSONNEL

| <u>Clinical<br/>Area</u>  | <u>Spearman<br/>Rank Order<br/>Coefficient of<br/>Correlation</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biochemistry (61 tasks)   | .91                                                               |
| Blood Bank (35 tasks)     | .76                                                               |
| Cytotechnology (19 tasks) | .60                                                               |
| Hematology (33 tasks)     | .93                                                               |
| Histology (19 tasks)      | .76                                                               |
| Microbiology              |                                                                   |
| - Bacteriology (19 tasks) | .93                                                               |
| - Mycology (6 tasks)      | .11                                                               |
| - Parasitology (9 tasks)  | .94                                                               |
| Serology (26 tasks)       | .89                                                               |
| Urinalysis (24 tasks)     | .95                                                               |

All correlations are significant at the .01 level of confidence except for Mycology, with a level of confidence greater than .05.



## V. GROUPING BY GENERALIST/SPECIALIST

### A. DEFINITION OF CATEGORIES

#### 1. Generalist

A respondent is classified as a generalist if he made either of the following choices in the personal data part of the survey questionnaire:

- a. If he circled more than two clinical areas as his major responsibilities--Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Blood Bank, Hematology, Serology, Urinalysis, Cytotechnology, and Histology.
- b. If he indicated the choice "general" (rotate continuously through any five of the above).

#### 2. Specialist

A respondent is classified as a specialist in one of the above clinical areas (see 1a above) if he named this area as his major responsibility in the personal data part of the survey questionnaire and not more than one other area. Table 6 lists the number of respondents who are generalists and specialists in each clinical area.

### B. SUB-GROUPING OF THE GENERALIST/SPECIALIST CATEGORIES

1. The specialist and generalist categories were grouped into certified and non-certified classifications as previously defined (see Section III).
2. The four classifications that will be analyzed are: Certified Specialist (CS); Non-certified Specialist (NCS); Certified Generalist (CG); and Non-certified Generalist (NCG).

### C. ANALYSIS OF THE CLINICAL AREAS THAT IDENTIFY THE SPECIALISTS AND ARE THE MAJOR RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GENERALISTS

#### 1. Generalists

The rank order of the total number of generalist respondents (both certified and non-certified) according to their major responsibilities is shown in Table 7. Urinalysis, Hematology, and Biochemistry (16%, 16% and 14% of the respondents respectively) are at the top and Histology (1.5%) and Cytotechnology (1.5%) are last.

The rank order of certified generalists and non-certified generalists was either the same or differed by one rank.

TABLE 6

DISTRIBUTION OF RESPONDENTS CLASSIFIED  
ACCORDING TO GENERALISTS/SPECIALISTS

| RESPONDENTS    |        |                       |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Group          | Number | ** Percent<br>(n=215) |
| Generalists    | * 78   | 36                    |
| Specialists    | 137    | 64                    |
| Bacteriology   | 16     | 7                     |
| Biochemistry   | 41     | 19                    |
| Blood Bank     | 7      | 4                     |
| Hematology     | 15     | 7                     |
| Serology       | 8      | 4                     |
| Urinalysis     | 16     | 7                     |
| Cytotechnology | 16     | 7                     |
| Histology      | 18     | 8                     |

\* Forty-nine of these indicated "general" as their major responsibility.

\*\* Total percent is greater than 100 since each respondent may be placed in two specialist groups.

## 2. Specialists

The rank order of the total number of specialist respondents (both certified and non-certified) in specialty areas is also shown in Table 7. Biochemistry (10%) is followed by Bacteriology (6%) and Urinalysis (6%). The last three are Cytotechnology (4%), Serology (3%), and Blood Bank (3%). In contrast with the generalist's clinical area of major responsibility, Bacteriology appears to be a specialty area (specialists rank it second compared to generalists' rank or sixth). Surprisingly, Blood Bank is not a specialty area.

The widest differences in the rank orders of certified and non-certified specialists are in Histology and Hematology. For the non-certified specialists, the rank of major responsibility in Histology is a first place tie with Biochemistry; for the certified specialists Histology ranks last (eighth).

The non-certified specialist shows a rank of five for the Hematology clinical area in contrast to the rank of two for the certified specialist.

TABLE 7

RANK ORDER OF MAJOR RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATED BY GENERALISTS AND SPECIALISTS

| MAJOR<br>RESPONSIBILITY<br>CLINICAL AREA | GENERALISTS (n=78) |    |    |           |    |    | SPECIALISTS (n=137) |               |    |   |           |    | TOTAL<br>Generalists &<br>Specialists<br>(n=215) |               |   |    |    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|----|-----------|----|----|---------------------|---------------|----|---|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|----|----|
|                                          | Non-Certified      |    |    | Certified |    |    | Rank<br>Total       | Non-Certified |    |   | Certified |    |                                                  | Rank<br>Total |   |    |    |
|                                          | Rank               | #  | %  | Rank      | #  | %  |                     | Rank          | #  | % |           |    |                                                  |               |   |    |    |
|                                          |                    |    |    |           |    |    |                     |               |    |   |           |    |                                                  |               |   |    |    |
| Urinalysis                               | 1                  | 14 | 18 | 1.5       | 22 | 28 | 1                   | 4             | 8  | 6 | 5         | 5  | 4                                                | 3             | 2 | 49 | 23 |
| Hematology                               | 2                  | 13 | 16 | 1.5       | 22 | 28 | 2                   | 5             | 6  | 4 | 2         | 6  | 4                                                | 4.5           | 3 | 47 | 22 |
| Biochemistry                             | 3                  | 11 | 14 | 3         | 20 | 26 | 3                   | 1.5           | 11 | 8 | 1         | 23 | 17                                               | 1             | 1 | 65 | 30 |
| Bacteriology                             | 4                  | 8  | 11 | 6         | 13 | 17 | 5                   | 3             | 9  | 7 | 5         | 5  | 4                                                | 2             | 4 | 35 | 16 |
| Serology                                 | 5                  | 6  | 8  | 4         | 17 | 22 | 4                   | 7.5           | 2  | 1 | 5         | 5  | 4                                                | 7.5           | 5 | 30 | 14 |
| Blood Bank                               | 6                  | 4  | 5  | 5         | 16 | 21 | 6                   | 7.5           | 2  | 1 | 5         | 5  | 4                                                | 7.5           | 6 | 27 | 13 |
| Histology                                | 7                  | 3  | 4  | 7.5       | 1  | 13 | 7                   | 1.5           | 11 | 8 | 8         | 1  | 1                                                | 4.5           | 7 | 16 | 7  |
| Cytotechnology                           | 8                  | 2  | 3  | 7.5       | 1  | 13 | 8                   | 6             | 4  | 3 |           | 5  | 4                                                | 6             | 8 | 12 | 6  |

# = Number responding



# VI. PERFORMANCE OF SPECIALTY AREA TASKS BY AREA SPECIALISTS AND GENERALISTS

## INTRODUCTION

An analysis was made of the performance of tasks in the various clinical areas by the specialists and the generalists who indicated one or more areas of major responsibility. Four classifications of personnel were analyzed: (1) certified generalist (CG); (2) non-certified generalist (NCG); certified specialist (CS); and (4) non-certified specialist (NCS).

Tabulation of similarities among classifications was made when all classifications had a performance of 50 percent or more or when all classifications had a performance of 25 percent or less.

Tabulation of differences among classifications was made when the performance of one classification was 50 percent or more and the performance of another classification was 25 percent or less.

## A. SPECIALTY AREA: BACTERIOLOGY\*

| CLASSIFICATION                              | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                             | n           | %   |                               |
| Bacteriology Certified Specialist (CS)      | 5           | 14  | 2                             |
| Bacteriology Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 9           | 26  | 4                             |
| Bacteriology Certified Generalist (CG)      | 13          | 37  | 6                             |
| Bacteriology Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 8           | 23  | 4                             |
| TOTALS                                      | 35          | 100 | 16                            |

---

\*Mycology and Parasitology tasks are included in this area which might have been designated as Microbiology.

The percentage of respondents with a major responsibility in the Bacteriology clinical area is one and one-half times greater for generalists (60%) than for specialists (40%). The percentage of certified personnel is more than twice as great for generalists:

- 74 percent of generalists
- 35 percent of specialists
- 51 percent of the total clinical area

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix D lists 34 tasks performed in the Microbiology clinical area (19 in Bacteriology, six in Mycology, and nine in Parasitology). Six of the tasks (18%), all in the Bacteriology clinical area, are performed by 50 percent or more of the respondents (see Table 8). Most of these tasks can be grouped under two headings:

Staining bacteriology smears  
Inoculating media

Fifty percent or more of all classifications perform no mycology or parasitology tasks.

The task, Maintain parasite cultures, is performed by less than 25 percent of all classifications (see Table 9).

TABLE 8

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications.  
Rank in descending order by task for: certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS*                                            | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                 | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| B - Streak plates.                                                              | 100            | 100           | 100           | 88            |
| B - Stain bacteriological smears.                                               | 100            | 89            | 100           | 75            |
| B - Inoculate tubed media.                                                      | 100            | 89            | 92            | 62            |
| B - Examine specimens microscopically.                                          | 100            | 78            | 100           | 62            |
| B - Receive and primary process all cultures<br>except blood, T.B., and fungus. | 80             | 78            | 92            | 62            |
| B - Receive and process blood cultures.                                         | 80             | 67            | 100           | 62            |

\* B = Bacteriology

TABLE 9

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Twenty-five percent or less performance by all classifications for: certified generalist (CG), non-certified generalist (NCG), certified specialist (CS), and non-certified specialist (NCS).

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK* | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| P - Maintain parasite cultures.     | 20             | 0             | 23            | 12            |

\* P = Parasitology

## 2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

The more sophisticated tasks of identifying and classifying bacteria (Table 10) have a low percentage performance by the non-certified generalist classification.

Similarly, this non-certified generalist group tends neither to stain nor inoculate tuberculosis, mycology, and parasitology specimens.

TABLE 10

### DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), and certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS*                    | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                         | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| B - Identify and classify pathogenic bacteria.          | 100            | 78            | 100           | 25            |
| B - Receive and process T.B. cultures.                  | 80             | 67            | 77            | 25            |
| B - Maintain stock cultures.                            | 80             | 78            | 54            | 12            |
| B - Operate anaerobic devices.                          | 100            | 78            | 85            | 12            |
| M - Cultivate mycology specimens for primary isolation. | 100            | 67            | 92            | 12            |
| M - Examine mycology specimens microscopically.         | 100            | 56            | 77            | 12            |
| M - Stain mycology specimens.                           | 100            | 56            | 62            | 12            |
| P - Examine parasite specimens macroscopically.         | 80             | 56            | 77            | 12            |
| P - Perform concentration and flotation techniques.     | 80             | 67            | 85            | 12            |
| P - Stain parasitological smears.                       | 60             | 56            | 69            | 12            |

\* B = Bacteriology    M = Mycology    P = Parasitology

Only the two certified classifications show a 50 percent or greater performance in identifying and classifying mycology and parasitology organisms (Table 11).

TABLE 11

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Certified Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified generalist with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS*                          | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                               | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| P - Identify protozoans, cestodes, nematodes, and trematodes. | 80             | 44            | 85            | 12            |
| M - Identify and classify fungi.                              | 80             | 44            | 69            | 12            |
| M - Perform KOH preparations for dermatophytes                | 80             | 44            | 69            | 12            |
| P - Identify parasitic and disease carrying arthropods.       | 60             | 36            | 62            | 12            |
| B - Record and/or report colony counts on other than urine.   | 60             | 22            | 69            | 25            |

\* B = Bacteriology    M = Mycology    P = Parasitology

Only the two specialist classifications prepare mycology culture media (Table 12).

TABLE 12

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 3: Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and non-certified specialist (NCS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK* | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| M - Prepare mycology culture media. | 80             | 89            | (46)          | 25            |

\* M = Mycology

Only the certified specialist classification has a 50 percent or greater performance on Performing microfilarial examination (Table 13).

TABLE 13

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 4: Certified Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks; and certified generalist (CG) with 26 percent to 49 percent performing tasks.

| MICROBIOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK*    | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                        | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| P - Perform microfilarial examination. | 60             | 11            | 46            | 12            |

\* P = Parasitology



B. SPECIALTY AREA: SEROLOGY

| CLASSIFICATION                          | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                         | n           | %   |                               |
| Serology Certified Specialist (CS)      | 5           | 17  | 2                             |
| Serology Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 2           | 7   | 1                             |
| Serology Certified Generalist (CG)      | 17          | 56  | 8                             |
| Serology Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 6           | 20  | 3                             |
| TOTAL                                   | 30          | 100 | 14                            |

The highest percentage of respondents (76%) whose major responsibility is the Serology clinical area are generalists. Seventy-four percent of the generalists, 71 percent of the specialists, and 73 percent of the total Serology clinical area are certified.

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix E lists the 26 tasks in the Serology clinical area of the questionnaire.

Table 14 lists the six tasks which comprise 23 percent of total tasks performed by 50 percent or more of all classifications. Table 15 lists the four tasks which comprise 15 percent of the total tasks with 25 percent or less performance percentage.

2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

The one task that shows a 50 percent or more performance in one classification and 25 percent or less performance in another is: Perform and read precipitation reactions (e.g., agar gel immunodiffusion). The performance percentages are: certified specialist (60%), non-certified specialist (0%), certified generalist (18%), and non-certified generalist (17%). This appears to be a certified specialist task.



TABLE 14

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN SEROLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications; rank in descending order by task for: Certified generalist (CG), non-certified generalist (NCG), certified specialist (CS), and non-certified specialist (NCS).

| SEROLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                                        | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                        | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=17) | %NCG<br>(n=6) |
| Perform rheumatoid arthritis test (RA).                                | 80             | 100           | 71            | 83            |
| Perform latex fixation test.                                           | 80             | 100           | 76            | 50            |
| Perform heterophile presumptive test.                                  | 60             | 100           | 71            | 67            |
| Perform infectious mononucleosis procedures -<br>monospot or monotest. | 60             | 100           | 88            | 50            |
| Perform and read agglutination tests (e.g.,<br>cold agglutinations).   | 60             | 50            | 76            | 50            |
| Perform antistreptolysin "O" titers.                                   | 60             | 100           | 71            | 67            |

TABLE 15

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN SEROLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Twenty-five percent or less performance by all classifications; rank in ascending order by task for: Certified generalist (CG), non-certified generalist (NCG), certified specialist (CS), and non-certified specialist (NCS).

| SEROLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS               | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                               | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=9) | %CG<br>(n=13) | %NCG<br>(n=8) |
| Prepare specimens for virus isolation.        | 0              | 0             | 12            | 0             |
| Identify viruses and/or rickettsia.           | 0              | 0             | 18            | 0             |
| Perform strep MG test.                        | 0              | 0             | 18            | 0             |
| Perform fluorescent treponemal antibody test. | 20             | 0             | 18            | 0             |

C. SPECIALTY AREA: HEMATOLOGY

| CLASSIFICATION                            | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                           | n           | %   |                               |
| Hematology Certified Specialist (CS)      | 6           | 13  | 3                             |
| Hematology Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 6           | 13  | 3                             |
| Hematology Certified Generalist (CG)      | 22          | 47  | 10                            |
| Hematology Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 13          | 27  | 6                             |
| TOTAL                                     | 47          | 100 | 22                            |

The majority of respondents (74%) whose major responsibility is the Hematology clinical area are generalists. Sixty-three percent of the generalists, half (50%) of the specialists, and 60 percent of the total Hematology clinical area are certified.

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix F lists 33 tasks in the Hematology clinical area. Of these, over half (18) are quantitatively performed by 50 percent or more of all the four Hematology classifications. Included in this group (Table 16) are the routine Hematology procedures relating to the complete blood count (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white blood cell count, red blood cell count, differential cell count, platelet count, reticulocyte count, sedimentation rate, and erythrocyte indices); preparation of slides (differential smear and L.E. slide); coagulation studies (bleeding time, prothrombin time tests, and clot retraction tests).

TABLE 16

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications.  
Rank in descending order by task for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| HEMATOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                              | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                                | %CS<br>(n=6)   | %NCS<br>(n=6) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=13) |
| Perform hematocrit tests.                                      | 100            | 83            | 96            | 100            |
| Perform hemoglobin tests.                                      | 100            | 83            | 96            | 100            |
| Perform white blood count.                                     | 100            | 83            | 96            | 92             |
| Prepare and stain blood smears.                                | 100            | 83            | 96            | 85             |
| Perform erythrocyte sedimentation rate.                        | 100            | 83            | 96            | 85             |
| Perform platelet count.                                        | 100            | 67            | 91            | 85             |
| Perform differential cell counts.                              | 100            | 67            | 96            | 77             |
| Perform red blood count.                                       | 100            | 67            | 96            | 77             |
| Perform prothrombin time test.                                 | 100            | 67            | 91            | 77             |
| Identify morphological variations of red or white blood cells. | 100            | 50            | 96            | 77             |
| Calculate erythrocyte indices.                                 | 100            | 83            | 77            | 62             |
| Perform clot retraction test.                                  | 100            | 67            | 86            | 62             |
| Perform venous whole blood coagulation time tests.             | 67             | 83            | 91            | 69             |
| Perform bleeding time procedures.                              | 67             | 83            | 96            | 62             |
| Prepare lupus erythematosus (L.E.) slides.                     | 100            | 67            | 86            | 54             |
| Perform reticulocyte cell count.                               | 100            | 50            | 91            | 62             |
| Perform partial thromboplastin time (PTT) test.                | 67             | 67            | 91            | 62             |
| Perform eosinophile count.                                     | 83             | 59            | 73            | 54             |

The only task in which the performance of all four classifications was less than 25 percent is "Perform chromosomal analysis" (Table 17).

TABLE 17

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Twenty-five percent or less performance by all classifications for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| HEMATOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                   | %CS<br>(n=6)   | %NCS<br>(n=6) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=13) |
| Perform chromosomal analysis.     | 0              | 0             | 9             | 0              |

2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

The six tasks in which the percentage performance among classifications shows a large difference are listed in Tables 18 through 20.

None of these tasks is considered a routine Hematology task. Four of them test deficiencies in the body's clotting mechanism: the fibrinogen deficiency, fibrinolysin, prothrombin consumptions, and factors V-VIII-X. Some of them are performed in the Biochemistry or Blood Bank clinical areas. The blood dyscrasia tests, sickle cell, and peroxidase tests are specialized procedures.

TABLE 18

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Certified specialist (CS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| HEMATOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS   | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                     | %CS<br>(n=6)   | %NCS<br>(n=6) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=13) |
| Perform fibrinogen deficiency test. | 67             | 17            | 50            | 54             |

TABLE 19

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Certified Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| HEMATOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS     | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                       | %CS<br>(n=6)   | %NCS<br>(n=6) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=13) |
| Perform fibrinolysin test.            | 83             | 17            | 50            | 8              |
| Perform prothrombin consumption test. | 50             | 17            | 59            | 15             |
| Perform sickle cell preparations.     | 100            | 0             | 82            | 38             |

The major difference in task performance among the four classifications is that in all six tasks the non-certified specialist classification has a performance percentage of 25 percent or less, and the non-certified generalist group has a performance percentage of 25 percent or less on half (4) of the tasks and only a 38 percent performance on another.

This could mean that the tasks in the sub-group (fibrinolysin, prothrombin consumption, and sickle cell preparation) are performed primarily by certified technologists (Table 19).

The more specialized tasks in sub-group 3 (Factor V-VIII-X assays, and Stain and read peroxidase stain) are performed mainly by certified technologist specialists (Table 20).

TABLE 20

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 3: Certified Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| HEMATOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                   | %CS<br>(n=6)   | %NCS<br>(n=6) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=13) |
| Perform factor V-VIII-X assays.   | 50             | 0             | 36            | 15             |
| Stain and read peroxidase stain.  | 67             | 17            | 41            | 8              |



D. SPECIALTY AREA: URINALYSIS

| CLASSIFICATION                            | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                           | n           | %   |                               |
| Urinalysis Certified Specialist (CS)      | 5           | 10  | 2                             |
| Urinalysis Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 8           | 16  | 4                             |
| Urinalysis Certified Generalist (CG)      | 22          | 45  | 10                            |
| Urinalysis Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 14          | 29  | 6                             |
| TOTAL                                     | 49          | 100 | 22                            |

As in the Serology and Hematology areas, most respondents whose major responsibility is the Urinalysis clinical area are generalists (74%). Sixty-one percent of the generalists are certified, but only 38 percent of the Urinalysis specialists are certified; 55 percent of the entire Urinalysis specialty area are certified.

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix G lists 24 tasks in the Urinalysis clinical area. Of these, nine are quantitatively performed by 50 percent or more of the four urinalysis classifications. All except the Bence-Jones protein test are procedures which are part of the routine urinalysis (see Table 21).

Two highly specialized tasks (Pitressin response concentration and Water loading tests) are performed by 25 percent or less of the four classifications (see Table 22).

Three other specialized tests are performed by less than 50 percent of all classifications. They are:

- Perform toxicological tests
- Perform hemosiderin tests
- Perform phenylpyruvic acid tests

TABLE 21

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications.  
Rank in descending order by task for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| URINALYSIS<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS        | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                          | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=8) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=14) |
| Perform bile tests.                      | 60             | 62            | 91            | 79             |
| Perform pH tests.                        | 60             | 62            | 91            | 86             |
| Examine urine specimens macroscopically. | 80             | 50            | 96            | 79             |
| Perform true glucose tests.              | 80             | 50            | 86            | 79             |
| Perform specific gravity tests.          | 60             | 50            | 96            | 86             |
| Perform qualitative urine protein tests. | 60             | 62            | 86            | 79             |
| Perform urine hemoglobin (blood) test.   | 60             | 50            | 96            | 64             |
| Perform Bence Jones protein test.        | 60             | 50            | 73            | 79             |

TABLE 22

SUB-GROUP 2: Twenty-five percent or less performance by all classifications;  
rank in ascending order by task for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| URINALYSIS<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS              | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=8) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=14) |
| Perform pitressin response concentration test. | 0              | 0             | 9             | 0              |
| Perform water loading test.                    | 0              | 0             | 9             | 0              |

2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

There is a 50 percent or greater performance by all classifications except non-certified specialists in the task Perform urobilinogen tests (Table 23). This test is often performed in the Biochemistry clinical area and would therefore be performed by Biochemistry workers or generalists from other areas. If the test is performed in the Urinalysis section, it would probably be accomplished by the certified specialist since it is not part of the routine urinalysis procedure.

TABLE 23

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Certified specialist (CS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| URINALYSIS<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                   | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=8) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=14) |
| Perform urobilinogen tests.       | 60             | 25            | 82            | 64             |

Three tasks performed by 50 percent or more of the two certified classifications are listed in Table 24. The first, Perform urine reducing substances, is part of the routine urinalysis, usually indicating the presence of glucose, a reducing substance. Perhaps the non-certified workers, with less academic background, did not recognize this test as the commonly performed "glucose" test using Clinitest<sub>R</sub> Tablets. The second task, Perform Addis counts, is one of the most difficult tests in the urinalysis area; it requires excellent technique in setting it up, expertise in microscopically identifying the cellular elements, and the ability to do quantitative calculations. The third task, Perform porphyrin tests, like the urobilinogen test, is often performed in the Biochemical laboratory department.

TABLE 24

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Certified Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| URINALYSIS<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                   | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=8) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=14) |
| Perform urine reducing substance. | 60             | 25            | 59            | 21             |
| Perform Addis counts.             | 60             | 0             | 59            | 43             |
| Perform porphyrin tests.          | 60             | 25            | 54            | 36             |

Three tasks performed by 50 percent or more of the certified specialist classification are listed in Table 25. All are highly specialized tests and on the average are performed rarely by the respondents.

TABLE 25

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 3: Certified Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| URINALYSIS<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                          | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                            | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=8) | %CG<br>(n=22) | %NCG<br>(n=14) |
| Perform concentration test (e.g., Fishberg).               | 60             | 12            | 32            | 21             |
| Perform concentration dilution tests<br>(e.g., Mosenthal). | 60             | 0             | 41            | 7              |
| Perform microscopic test for lipids.                       | 60             | 12            | 56            | 21             |

E. SPECIALTY AREA: BIOCHEMISTRY (CLINICAL CHEMISTRY)

| CLASSIFICATION                              | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                             | n           | %   |                               |
| Biochemistry Certified Specialist (CS)      | 23          | 35  | 11                            |
| Biochemistry Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 11          | 17  | 5                             |
| Biochemistry Certified Generalist (CG)      | 20          | 31  | 9                             |
| Biochemistry Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 11          | 17  | 5                             |
| TOTAL                                       | 65          | 100 | 30                            |

As in the Bacteriology area and in contrast to the Serology, Hematology, and Urinalysis clinical areas, the percentage of respondents whose major responsibility is Biochemistry is almost equal between the generalists (48%) and specialists (52%) categories. About two-thirds of both the generalists (64%) and specialists (67%) are certified.



1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix H lists 59 tasks in the Biochemistry clinical area. Of these, eight are quantitatively performed by 50 percent or more of the four Biochemistry classifications (see Table 26).

TABLE 26

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications. Rank in descending order by task for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                                                                         | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                             | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform lactic dehydrogenase (LDH) tests.                                                                   | 78             | 64             | 75            | 91             |
| Perform acid phosphatase tests.                                                                             | 74             | 64             | 75            | 91             |
| Perform serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase (SGOT) test.                                                 | 78             | 64             | 80            | 73             |
| Perform phosphorous tests.                                                                                  | 70             | 46             | 80            | 82             |
| Perform cephalin flocculations.                                                                             | 61             | 54             | 85            | 73             |
| Perform serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase test (SGPT).                                                    | 70             | 54             | 70            | 73             |
| Perform thymol turbidity tests.                                                                             | 56             | 54             | 80            | 73             |
| Perform quantitative urine chemistry tests for any of the serum or blood chemistry tests previously listed. | 74             | 54             | 70            | 64             |

The "Frog test for pregnancy" (Table 27), which has proved unreliable, has been replaced in most laboratories by the commercial slide and tube antigen-antibody tests. The alkoid test is a non-routine test.

TABLE 27

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Twenty-five percent or less performance by all classifications. Rank in ascending order for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                     | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform acid gel reaction.          | 0              | 0              | 15            | 9              |
| Perform frog test for pregnancy.    | 13             | 9              | 15            | 9              |
| Perform alkaloid test.              | 17             | 9              | 25            | 0              |

## 2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

See Section VII: Discussion.

TABLE 28

### DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Certified specialist (CS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                                | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                                    | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform glucose tolerance test.                                    | 65             | 18             | 90            | 73             |
| Perform gastric analysis tests (e.g.,<br>acidity or Diagnex Blue). | 56             | 18             | 80            | 54             |

TABLE 29

### DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Certified Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                    | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform barbiturate level.         | 52             | 27             | 65            | 18             |

TABLE 30

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 3: Generalist Tasks

Certified generalist (CG) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; and non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK        | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                           | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform slide or tube test for pregnancy. | 39             | 18             | 90            | 64             |

TABLE 31

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 4: Certified Generalist Tasks

Certified generalist (CG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified generalist (NCG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks; and specialist classifications with less than 50 percent performing tasks.

| BIOCHEMISTRY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                   | CLASSIFICATION |                |               |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                                       | %CS<br>(n=23)  | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=20) | %NCG<br>(n=11) |
| Perform colloidal gold curve tests.                   | 17             | 18             | 60            | 18             |
| Perform carbon monoxide determinations.               | 35             | 36             | 50            | 18             |
| Perform blood alcohol tests.                          | 26             | 36             | 50            | 18             |
| Perform calculus analyses tests.                      | 39             | 27             | 50            | 9              |
| Perform xylose tolerance tests.                       | 48             | 18             | 55            | 0              |
| Perform urine porphyrin and/or porphobilinogen tests. | 44             | 17             | 55            | 36             |
| Perform blood oxygen tests.                           | 35             | 18             | 50            | 36             |

F. SPECIALTY AREA: BLOOD BANKING

| CLASSIFICATION                            | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                           | n           | %   |                               |
| Blood Bank Certified Specialist (CS)      | 5           | 18  | 2                             |
| Blood Bank Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 2           | 7   | 1                             |
| Blood Bank Certified Generalist (CG)      | 16          | 57  | 7                             |
| Blood Bank Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 5           | 18  | 2                             |
| TOTAL                                     | 28          | 100 | 12                            |

As in the Serology, Hematology, and Urinalysis areas, the majority of respondents whose major responsibility is the Blood Bank clinical area are generalists (75%). Seventy-five percent of the generalists are certified, 71 percent of the specialists are certified, and 75 percent of the total Blood Bank clinical areas are certified.

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix I lists 35 tasks in the Blood Bank clinical area. Of these, 20 are quantitatively performed by 50 percent or more of the four Blood Bank classifications (see Table 32).

TABLE 32

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BLOOD BANK PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications, rank in descending order by task for: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| BLOOD BANK<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                                 | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                   | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=16) | %NCG<br>(n=5) |
| Crossmatch blood.                                                 | 100            | 100           | 94            | 100           |
| Perform direct and indirect Coombs tests.                         | 100            | 100           | 94            | 100           |
| Perform antibody screen and identification tests.                 | 100            | 100           | 88            | 100           |
| Prepare and read <u>slide</u> agglutination reactions.            | 100            | 100           | 88            | 100           |
| Prepare and read <u>tube</u> agglutination reactions.             | 100            | 100           | 88            | 100           |
| Perform transfusion reaction studies.                             | 100            | 100           | 69            | 100           |
| Test blood for ABO grouping and ABO subgrouping.                  | 100            | 100           | 94            | 60            |
| Test blood for Rh or Du factors.                                  | 100            | 100           | 94            | 60            |
| Store and/or dispose of used blood containers and pilot tubes.    | 100            | 100           | 50            | 100           |
| Maintain blood inventory (e.g., count number of bottles on hand). | 100            | 100           | 69            | 80            |
| Check and record temperatures of refrigerators and/or alarms.     | 100            | 100           | 62            | 80            |
| Perform antibody titers (dilutions).                              | 100            | 100           | 75            | 60            |
| Order blood by phone from suppliers.                              | 100            | 50            | 81            | 100           |
| Order and maintain reagents and supplies.                         | 100            | 100           | 50            | 60            |
| Process blood for packed cells.                                   | 80             | 100           | 50            | 80            |
| Organize and store blood.                                         | 100            | 50            | 69            | 80            |
| Perform genotype of blood.                                        | 100            | 50            | 69            | 80            |
| Record information on blood record card.                          | 100            | 50            | 69            | 80            |
| Accumulate and maintain blood bank statistics.                    | 100            | 50            | 50            | 75            |



Most of these 20 tasks are directly associated with the cross-matching of blood. These include the administrative job of assuring that sufficient units of blood are stored in a constant-temperature refrigerator as well as the tests related to determining the compatibility of the blood.

2. Performance Differences Among Classifications

Except for the certified generalists, most of the other classifications draw blood from donors (Table 33).

TABLE 33

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BLOOD BANK PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Certified specialist (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; certified generalist (CG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| BLOOD BANK<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                       | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                         | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=16) | %NCG<br>(n=5) |
| Attach serial numbers to unit.                          | 100            | 100           | 25            | 100           |
| Maintain files of blood banking forms including labels. | 100            | 50            | 25            | 60            |
| Draw blood from donors.                                 | 80             | 50            | 25            | 80            |

Two of the five specialist tasks (Table 34) (absorption and elution techniques) involve removal of antibodies.

The three certified specialist tasks (Table 36) are all related to obtaining blood from donors.

TABLE 34

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BLOOD BANK PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 2: Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) and non-certified specialist (NCS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; certified generalist (CG) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with less than 50 percent performing tasks.

| BLOOD BANK<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                              | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=16) | %NCG<br>(n=5) |
| Calibrate centrifuge.                                          | 100            | 100           | 31            | 20            |
| Perform absorption technique.                                  | 100            | 50            | 38            | 20            |
| Perform elution technique.                                     | 100            | 50            | 44            | 20            |
| Prepare special blood fractions, e.g.,<br>platelet rich blood. | 80             | 50            | 19            | 40            |
| Use refrigerated centrifuge.                                   | 60             | 50            | 19            | 20            |

TABLE 35

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BLOOD BANK PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 3: Certified specialist (CS) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) and certified generalist (CG) with 25 percent or less performing tasks.

| BLOOD BANK<br>CLINICAL AREA TASK | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=16) | %NCG<br>(n=5) |
| Maintain donor files.            | 100            | 0             | 25            | 60            |

TABLE 36

DIFFERENCES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN BLOOD BANK PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 4: Certified Specialist Tasks

Certified specialist (CS) with 50 percent or more performing tasks; non-certified specialist (NCS) with 25 percent or less performing tasks; certified generalist (CG) and non-certified generalist (NCG) with less than 50 percent performing tasks.

| BLOOD BANK<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                | CLASSIFICATION |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                  | %CS<br>(n=5)   | %NCS<br>(n=2) | %CG<br>(n=16) | %NCG<br>(n=5) |
| Screen and schedule donors.                      | 100            | 0             | 37            | 40            |
| Perform first aid for shock.                     | 80             | 0             | 29            | 20            |
| Take blood pressure of donors and/or pulse rate. | 60             | 0             | 25            | 40            |

G. SPECIALTY AREA: CYTOTECHNOLOGY

| CLASSIFICATION                                | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                               | n           | %   |                               |
| Cytotechnology Certified Specialist (CS)      | 5           | 42  | 2                             |
| Cytotechnology Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 4           | 33  | 2                             |
| Cytotechnology Certified Generalist (CG)      | 1           | 18  | 0.5                           |
| Cytotechnology Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 2           | 17  | 1                             |
| TOTAL                                         | 12          | 100 | 5.5                           |

Appendix J lists 19 tasks in the Cytotechnology clinical area. None is performed by 50 percent or more of all classifications.

In contrast to the previous specialty areas, Cytotechnology is primarily a specialist's area. Three-fourths (75%) of respondents whose major responsibility is Cytotechnology are specialists. Fifty-six percent of the specialists and 52 percent of the generalists are certified.

H. SPECIALTY AREA: HISTOLOGY

| CLASSIFICATION                           | RESPONDENTS |     | PERCENT OF<br>TOTAL<br>SAMPLE |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|
|                                          | n           | %   |                               |
| Histology Certified Specialist (CS)      | 1           | 6   | 0.5                           |
| Histology Non-certified Specialist (NCS) | 11          | 69  | 5                             |
| Histology Certified Generalist (CG)      | 1           | 6   | 0.5                           |
| Histology Non-certified Generalist (NCG) | 3           | 19  | 1                             |
| TOTAL                                    | 16          | 100 | 7                             |

Like Cytotechnology, Histology is primarily a specialist area. Three-fourths (75%) of the respondents whose major responsibility is Histology are specialists. Unlike the Cytotechnology area, only 8 percent of the specialists and 25 percent of the generalists are certified.

1. Performance Similarities Among Classifications

Appendix K lists 19 tasks in the Histology clinical area. Of these, four are quantitatively performed by 50 percent or more of the four Histology classifications (see Table 37).

TABLE 37

SIMILARITIES IN PERCENT PERFORMANCE  
BY RESPONDENTS IN HISTOLOGY PROCEDURES

SUB-GROUP 1: Fifty percent or more performance by all classifications;  
 rank in descending order by task for: Certified specialist  
 (CS), non-certified specialist (NCS), certified generalist  
 (CG), and non-certified generalist (NCG).

| HISTOLOGY<br>CLINICAL AREA TASKS                              | CLASSIFICATION |                |              |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                               | %CS<br>(n=1)   | %NCS<br>(n=11) | %CG<br>(n=1) | %NCG<br>(n=3) |
| Log in and/or code incoming specimens.                        | 100            | 91             | 100          | 100           |
| Mount tissue section in preparation for<br>microscopic study. | 100            | 91             | 100          | 100           |
| Stain specimens for microscopic study.                        | 100            | 91             | 100          | 100           |
| Section tissue in microscopic blocks.                         | 100            | 82             | 100          | 67            |



## VII. ANALYSIS SUMMARY

### High Performance Tasks of All Respondents

The majority of respondents (Table 1, page 6, and Table 2, page 7) perform three types of general tasks:

1. Maintaining materials and equipment
2. Processing specimens
3. Using standard laboratory apparatus

Within the Laboratory department or clinical area the majority of respondents perform the following tasks:

Hematology--Most respondents perform the complete blood count. They operate related equipment, such as the microhematocrit centrifuge and reader, and perform such other tests as the sedimentation rate and simple coagulation studies.

Urinalysis--The routine urinalysis is performed by the majority of respondents. This procedure includes microscopic analysis which requires the ability to make fine discriminations among various cellular elements and artifacts.

Microbiology--Tasks are limited to preparing and incubating cultures.

Biochemistry--Tasks comprise the largest number performed by 50 percent or more of the respondents. This might be explained by the fact that the greatest percentage of respondents (33%) indicated Biochemistry as one of their major responsibilities. In addition, the method of performing tasks in this area determines to a great extent who performs the task and whether it is done as a routine task. (See discussion on Generalist/Specialist, Biochemistry area, page 55.)

Blood Bank, Serology, Cytotechnology, or Histology--No tasks are performed by a majority of the respondents. It might be concluded that the tasks in Blood Bank are critical and require either a highly trained or a specialized individual. The clinical areas of Histology and Cytotechnology are primarily specialty areas, and fewer than 10 percent of the survey respondents are specialists in either department.

### Low Performance of Tasks by Respondents

A number of survey tasks had a low percentage of performance by all classifications of respondents. This could mean that such tasks are so highly specialized that few facilities (e.g., research) perform it, that the task is one rarely ordered, or that the task is obsolete. Examples of highly specialized tasks are: Maintain parasite cultures (Microbiology); Viral and Rickettsia studies (Serology); Chromosomal analyses (Hematology); Pitressin response concentration and Water loading tests (Urinalysis); and Alkaloids test (Biochemistry).

Obsolete procedures include the Frog test for pregnancy; Basal metabolism rate (BMR), performed by only 15 percent of the respondents with a frequency of "almost never," and the use of the gas sterilizer, showing a 2 percent total performance.

Low performance on tasks by one of the categories of respondents could indicate that the task requires (or is believed to require) complex knowledge and skills. Factor V-VIII-X assays, for example, are performed almost exclusively by certified respondents.

#### Certified/Non-certified Respondents

The performance of tasks according to certification was surveyed. The "certified group" includes Medical Technologists certified as either Clinical Laboratory Technologists (California registry) or Medical Technologists (American Society of Clinical Pathologists). The "non-certified" group includes individuals without certification of any kind.

The background data for the two groups show a number of similarities. The majority of respondents in both the certified and non-certified categories were married females under 40, who were employed in large non-profit hospitals in the Midwest and western United States. They have completed their education, mainly college/university and on-the-job training, within the last ten years.

The two groups differ in that the majority of the certified respondents completed more years of schooling and earned a greater number of bachelor's and master's degrees. For these accomplishments or because of greater responsibility, they have been compensated with higher salaries.

Six of the general laboratory tasks performed by the largest percentage of both groups require the use of laboratory equipment such as pipettes, balances, and water baths. The non-critical task, Inventory and order supplies, is performed frequently by 80 percent of certified technologists but by only 48 percent of non-certified workers. It appears that a high percentage of technologists are spending much of their time performing a relatively simple task.

For clinical area tasks, three-fourths of the certified respondents perform the Differential cell count, as compared to slightly over one-third of non-certified respondents. This might occur because the Differential test requires a higher degree of discrimination than other Hematology procedures, and is therefore assigned to the certified technologists.

When certified and non-certified respondents were compared by rank order correlation, little difference was noted (Table 5, page 15). That is, even though the percentage of performance varied for the task, there is a systematic trend in the rank order in which tasks are performed in seven of the eight clinical areas. Correlation coefficients ranged from .93 to .60. In the area of Biochemistry, for example, the rank order coefficient of correlation was .91, indicating that those tasks which have a high

percentage of performance by certified personnel were also performed by a high percentage of non-certified personnel.

In the Mycology area, however, the rank order of percentage performance on tasks between the certified and non-certified respondents was different. The first ranked task for the certified group is Cultivating specimens for primary isolation, and the first ranked task for the non-certified group is Preparing culture media.

The main differences in performance between certified and non-certified respondents occur in difficult non-routine tasks in three clinical areas. Most non-certified workers do not perform the following tasks:

In Hematology, Factor V-VIII-X analysis, Fibrinolysin tests, and Stain and read peroxidase stains;

In Microbiology, Microfilarial examinations;

In Biochemistry, Xylose tolerance tests.

#### Generalist/Specialist Respondents

A clinical area specialist is a respondent who indicated no more than two clinical areas as his major responsibility. A generalist is a respondent who indicated more than two clinical areas as his major responsibility.

Sixty-four percent of the respondents were generalists and 36 percent were specialists. Biochemistry is the clinical area checked as the major responsibility by the largest percentage of specialists, both certified and non-certified (15%). For the generalist, the major responsibilities were evenly divided among Urinalysis, Hematology, and Biochemistry (16%, 16% and 14% respectively).

An analysis was made of the performance of tasks in each clinical area by the certified/non-certified specialists and generalists.

#### 1. Microbiology Clinical Area

Only six of the 24 Microbiology tasks were performed by 50 percent or more of the four classifications (certified specialist, non-certified specialist, certified generalist, and non-certified generalist). The six, all Bacteriology tasks, can be grouped under the headings of: Staining Bacteriology smears and Inoculating media (see Table 12, page 25).

No Mycology or parasitology tasks were performed by 50 percent or more of all classifications. The results of the data shown in Appendix D, page 77, indicate that the Mycology and parasitology tasks are mainly performed by specialists or certified technologists. The only low-performance task (25% or less for all classifications) is Maintain parasitic cultures. Most laboratories, with the exception of research laboratories, identify parasites but do not maintain parasite cultures.

The differences among the Microbiology classifications are evident in the more sophisticated tasks of identifying and classifying microorganisms, fungi, and parasites.

The non-certified generalist group usually does not identify and classify bacteria nor even perform the basic tasks of staining and inoculating tuberculosis, mycology, and parasitology specimens (Table 10, page 23).

Identifying and classifying mycology and parasitology specimens is primarily the responsibility of the certified groups (Table 11, page 24). The task, Preparing Mycology media, is mainly a specialist task. The non-certified specialist workers in this case probably are Mycology media making technicians. The certified specialist may prepare special media for mycology identification problems.

## 2. Serology Clinical Area

Serology generalists comprise 74 percent of the respondents with a major responsibility in this area.

All classifications have a high performance on simple agglutination procedures such as the rheumatoid arthritis and heterophile tests (Table 14, page 27). According to some experienced microbiologists the reading of these tests is difficult and might require certified or specialist workers.

The four low-performance procedures: Prepare specimens for virus isolation; Identify viruses and/or rickettsia; Perform strep MG test; and Perform fluorescent treponemal antibody test (Table 15, page 27) for the serologic identification of microorganisms require difficult techniques. Few laboratory workers are trained to do them.

The Serology tasks that reveal a major performance difference between classifications relate to the performance and reading of precipitation reactions (Appendix E). These procedures were carried out mainly by certified specialists.

## 3. Hematology Clinical Area

About three-fourths of the respondents whose major responsibility is Hematology are generalists. Over half of the 33 survey tasks are performed by 50 percent or more of all hematology classifications (Table 16, page 29). These tables include the tests related to the routine complete blood count and the simpler coagulation tests.

Almost none of the respondents perform chromosomal analysis, which is generally limited to research or specialized laboratories. The differences in the task performance among the four Hematology classifications show that on tests such as Fibrinogen deficiency



and Prothrombin consumption, which are performed in other clinical areas besides Hematology, a small percentage of non-certified specialists perform them.

The more difficult tests, such as Factor V-VIII-X assays and Peroxidase stains, are performed mainly by certified technologist specialists (Table 20, page 32).

#### 4. Urinalysis Clinical Area

Approximately three-fourths of the respondents with a major responsibility in Urinalysis were generalists.

As would be expected, the tests that are part of the routine urinalysis are performed by a high percentage of all classifications. These tests include the Urine character, Specific gravity, and Biochemical procedures (Table 21, page 34). The Microscopic analysis was not included because less than 50 percent of the non-certified specialists performed this procedure.

(However, the fact that 86 percent of the non-certified generalists perform microscopic urinalyses indicates that this procedure is not limited to specialist or certified groups.)

Non-routine tasks, such as the Pitressen response and Water loading test, are rarely performed. The Urobilinogen test, when performed in the Urinalysis area, is primarily a specialist test.

The Addis count, a more sophisticated procedure, is mainly a certified task; however, a surprisingly high percentage (43%) of non-certified generalist workers perform it.

#### 5. Biochemistry Clinical Area

This area is one of the most difficult to analyze because each laboratory has a different set of tasks which are done regularly by different laboratory workers. The technique used, manual or automated, often determines which group performs the test. For example, three tasks performed by 50 percent or more of the respondents are the LDH, Phosphorus and SGOT determinations. Non-certified workers might perform them in automated laboratories in which an SM 1260 Autoanalyzer was used routinely on each specimen as part of a Panel of 12, or in a smaller laboratory that used one of the rapid "kit" methods. However, if the LDH and SGOT were performed manually in an enzyme section, a certified worker would probably be assigned to do them. In general, the lower-skilled workers will perform the routine, large volume tasks which require reference to few procedures.

There is little difference in performance among Biochemistry classifications as indicated in Appendix H. The percentage of performance by all classifications of respondents with a major responsibility in Biochemistry is similar for most tasks. Differences occur in tasks relating to toxicology, such as the

Alkaloid test (#7\*) and the Barbiturate level (#9), and specialized, non-routine tests such as Calculus analyses (#14), Steroid studies (#23) and Xylose tolerance tests (#61).

A task that was assigned to one clinical area might show a low percentage of performance because it was also performed in another area. For example, the Colloidal gold curve (#22), though assigned to Biochemistry and analyzed for those workers, is a Serology test and might be performed in the latter area.

#### 6. Blood Banking Clinical Area

Most of the respondents whose major responsibility is in this area are generalists (75%).

The tasks performed by 50 percent or more of all classifications include not only those directly related to crossmatching of blood, such as group, type, slide and tube agglutination tests, but also antibody screen and reaction studies (Table 32, page 44).

An interesting fact is that although 50 percent or more of workers in all classifications process blood for packed cells (Table 32), only 50 percent or more of the two specialist classifications use a refrigerated centrifuge (Table 34, page 46). While in most cases the processing of blood for packed cells does not require centrifugation, there are occasions, such as when blood is freshly drawn or when the cells and plasma are accidentally mixed, that require the use of the refrigerated centrifuge.

Not all of the respondents who draw blood from donors (Table 33, page 45) perform first aid for shock or take blood pressure or pulse rate (Table 36, page 47), e.g., 80 percent of certified specialists draw blood from donors, but only 60 percent take their blood pressure and/or pulse rate.

---

\*These are task numbers in Appendix H.

## VIII. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

A main purpose of this survey analysis is to determine the appropriateness of the task list as a foundation for curriculum development. First, the curriculum content (tasks) needs to be determined and then the knowledge and skills required for the satisfactory performance of the tasks must be evaluated. Three factors that determine curriculum content are:

1. Task performance
2. Task criticality
3. Technological change

### High Performance

One approach to curriculum development should be to use the high-performance tasks as a content nucleus for formulating instructional units. A curriculum based on the high-performance survey tasks would include skills and methods to: clean equipment; inventory and order supplies; prepare solutions; collect and process patients' specimens; operate balances; use centrifuges, pipettes, and temperature control apparatus; and communicate laboratory findings.

The curriculum content should include the skills and knowledge necessary in:

Hematology: to perform the complete blood count (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white count, red count, and differential count), other cell counts (spinal fluid and platelet), the sedimentation rate, and venous coagulation studies.

Urinalysis: to perform the routine urinalysis including macroscopic, biochemical, and microscopic analyses.

Microbiology: to set up cultures (inoculate and incubate) and to stain slides.

Biochemistry: to perform a complete chemical assay, using both manual and automated techniques. The justification for this approach is that in Biochemistry, there are numerous methods for doing each test. New clinical chemistry tests are continually being developed. Instead of acquiring knowledge needed to perform a specific test, a student should learn the basic concepts and techniques in the complete chemical assay. These would include:

- a. Quantitatively selecting a portion of the specimen sample.
- b. Removing impurities, if necessary.
- c. Obtaining a specific reaction for target chemical component.
- d. Measuring the amount of the component.
- e. Calculating the amount of the component in the sample.



### Low Performance

One educational problem concerns deciding where training should be offered for tasks that are rarely ordered or that are performed in specialized laboratory facilities, e.g., research centers. It would appear that training for these tasks would best be done at the site where they are performed. For example, since most medical laboratory workers do not maintain parasite cultures, there seems to be little justification for providing more than basic information about this topic in the general curriculum for medical laboratory students.

### Criticality

A highly critical task is one which, improperly performed, could be harmful to the patient or cause damage to equipment. Adequate curriculum content should be provided for a critical task, even though there is low performance. For example, Performing first aid for shock, is a highly critical Blood Bank task performed by only 29 percent of the blood bank certified generalists; however, the curriculum for the training of workers who draw blood from donors should include the instructions for treating shock.

### Technological Change

The medical laboratory field is in a constant state of flux. New procedures are presented in almost every edition of laboratory and pathology journals. There are many announcements of new materials and equipment. Automation is replacing numerous manual techniques. Twenty-eight percent of the respondents operate automatic cell counters and over one-third operate automatic analyzers. New equipment calls for new skills. Roger Hamstra, M.D., of the University of Colorado Medical Center, in a recent speech outlining future trends in medical technology, stressed that proficiency with instruments (repair and trouble shooting) is becoming a necessary part of the laboratory workers' skills.\* These developments have a large impact on educational and training institutions. Their curricula must include instruction in these newer methods and in maintenance of new equipment if medical laboratory students are to receive adequate training to meet the realities of the world of work.

---

\*American Society of Medical Technologists' Convention, Las Vegas, Nevada, 1971.

## IX. LOOKING AHEAD

In the previous section, curriculum recommendations were based primarily on the performance of tasks by respondents. This task analysis approach to curriculum development has been criticized on the basis that a high rate of performance of a task by a specific category of laboratory worker does not necessarily mean that the worker should be performing it. There are differences of opinion about current practices for determining what type of laboratory worker is needed.

Many laboratory employers dislike certification laws, e.g., California statutory requirements that call for the hiring of highly educated, and therefore better paid, technologists to do most of the laboratory work. They feel that most of the routine bench tasks could be performed just as satisfactorily by less highly trained personnel, such as assistants or technicians.

Professional organizations, on the other hand, want to maintain and upgrade the status of their membership, and accuse the employers of trying to bring in labor that is inadequately qualified and therefore "cheap."

There is justification for both points of view; however, the resolution of the problem of who should be performing laboratory tests lies elsewhere.

More important than laboratory operating costs or individual status, in providing high quality laboratory service, is that whoever performs a laboratory task have the minimum skills and knowledge required to do it within acceptable limits of time and accuracy. The "task," as used here, means all the manual (motor) operations and mental decisions that are needed to carry out a test or procedure.

A starting point to determining the skills and knowledge required for each task is to formulate a complete task list, such as Appendix Q. Each task could be then divided into its component processes. A process is a continuous set of operations that is routinely performed by one individual, i.e., two or more individuals do not usually do parts of a single process. For example, the task, Performing a sensitivity test, in microbiology, is made up of two main processes:

- Process 1: Setting up the sensitivity plate.
- Process 2: Reading the plate.

For Process 1, a microbiology worker generally performs the techniques and makes the decisions needed to (a) pick off an isolated colony for the test from one of the primary culture plates; (b) inoculating it in broth; (c) streak it on the sensitivity plate; and (d) place the appropriate sensitivity discs on it and incubate the sensitivity plate.

For Process 2, a second worker often performs the sensitivity reading at the appropriate time.

The third step is to determine the skills and knowledge needed for each process.

The final step is to decide whether a specific laboratory worker should be permitted to perform a specified task. He may perform the task if he possesses all the skills and knowledge required for the processes that make up the task. If he has the skills and knowledge for only part of the task, e.g., a process, then he may perform only that process. In the above example, an individual might qualify to perform Process 2, Reading a sensitivity plate, but not be able to adequately perform Process 1, Setting up the plate.

Assume that an evaluation is to be made of the two processes in the microbiology task, Setting up a primary urine culture plate, and Setting up a secondary urine sub-culture plate, to determine who could perform each. At first glance, the two appear similar, since both require streaking a plate. However, upon making a knowledge/skill analysis, major differences are apparent.

#### KNOWLEDGE/SKILL ANALYSIS

##### Process: Setting up a Primary Urine Culture Plate

##### Operational Steps:

1. Accept or reject a urine specimen as suitable for culturing.

##### Knowledge of:

- a. The appearance of a sterile container.
- b. What information should be on request slip, e.g., patient identification, date, and time of collection.
- c. The maximum allowable time between collection and culturing.
- d. Evidences of contamination, e.g., top not on properly or crack in container.

2. Select a proper inoculating loop.

Knowledge of: The appearance of a 0.01 ml. loop, if quantitative loop is used.

3. Select culture plates.

##### Knowledge of:

- a. The type of plates used for urine culture.

- b. The kind of media in the plate by its appearance and label.
  - c. The appearance of a contaminated plate.
4. Light the gas burner.

Knowledge of:

- a. The location of knobs (air, gas, outlet).
- b. How to manipulate the knob.
- c. How to adjust the burner for optimum flame.

Skills to:

- a. Hold match in flame.
- b. Manipulate knobs.

5. Sterilize the inoculating loop.

Knowledge of:

- a. How to hold loop in proper part of flame.
- b. How to recognize when loop is sterile.

Skills to: Hold and move needle in flame.

6. Allow the loop to cool.

Knowledge of: How to cool loop without contaminating it.

7. Remove the sample from specimen.

Knowledge of:

- a. How to obtain a representative sample of the specimen.
- b. How to maintain aseptic conditions.

Skills to:

- a. Open container using aseptic conditions.
- b. Insert loop to proper depth in specimen.
- c. Hold loop to prevent contamination.

8. Streak the primary plate.

Knowledge of:

- a. How to maintain aseptic conditions while streaking plate.
- b. How to streak plate for optimum isolation.

Skills to: Streak plate without cutting into agar.

Process: Setting up a Secondary Urine Sub-culture Plate

Operational Steps:

1. Determine whether a sub-culture is required.

Knowledge of:

- a. What indicates that a pathogen may be present.
- b. What a pathogen looks like from colony morphology and its appearance on selective media.

2. Select the proper colony for sub-culturing.

Knowledge of:

- a. The appearance of an isolated colony.
- b. The appearance of the isolated colony to be sub-cultured.
- c. The presence of other colonies that may be growing below the isolated colony.

3. Select an inoculating needle.

Knowledge of: The appearance of an inoculating needle.

4. Select a culture plate (same as Step 3, Primary culture).
5. Light the gas burner (same as Step 4, Primary culture).
6. Sterilize an inoculating needle (same as Step 5, Primary culture).
7. Cool the needle (same as Step 6, Primary culture).

8. Remove part of colony from primary culture plate.

Knowledge of: The amount and what part of the colony should be removed.

Skills to: Remove the part of the colony.

9. Streak the sub-culture plate (same as Step 8, Primary culture).
10. Sterilize the needle (same as Step 9, Primary culture).

#### EVALUATION OF THE PROCESSES

All operations in the two processes require similar manual skills.

The two processes call for similar knowledge in the following operations:

1. Selecting inoculating instruments.
2. Lighting the burner.
3. Sterilizing the inoculating instrument.
4. Cooling the inoculating instrument.
5. Streaking the plate.

The two processes differ in their initial steps. The process, Setting up a primary urine culture, requires a decision to accept or reject a specimen. The knowledge required for this operation is basic and can be learned in a short time at the place where the task is performed. No prior courses or training are needed.

In contrast, the process, Setting up a urine sub-culture, requires an evaluation to determine if a sub-culture is needed and then to select the proper colony (colonies) for sub-culturing. The knowledge required is more complex. There is the possibility that the colonies present are contaminants. Therefore, a knowledge of the colony morphology and number is required. The presence of more than one type of colony is an important factor. Distinguishing between two closely related microorganisms requires the recognition of slight differences in colony morphology by a trained observer. If more than one type of colony is present, one must ascertain if one or both should be sub-cultured. Another decision that must be made is whether a sensitivity plate should also be set up.

The process of setting up a sub-culture, therefore, requires an individual with a somewhat better microbiology background than one who is limited to inoculating a primary culture.

This same four-step method can be used in each laboratory department or clinical area to determine who should perform a task or a cluster of tasks requiring the same levels of skills and knowledge.

- Step 1: Prepare a task list.
- Step 2: List the processes for each task.
- Step 3: List the skills and knowledge for each process.
- Step 4: Determine if the laboratory worker possesses the skills and knowledge needed to perform the process or task.



One main advantage of using this skills/knowledge process approach is that the occupational requirements for the medical laboratory field can be determined with a high degree of uniformity. The same skills and knowledge are required for a process performed in a 300-bed modern city hospital laboratory as for the same process performed in a 50-bed remote Alaskan hospital.

This report has outlined an approach to curriculum development and recommended a method to determine a laboratory worker's suitability to perform an assigned job. Until the laboratory worker's role is clearly defined on a national level by professionals, the medical laboratory field will continue to be fragmented. Legislative bodies and others outside the field will impose regional restrictions, many not in the best interest of sound laboratory medicine. It is hoped that a national consortium will be formed to deal with these problems, as a step toward achieving a unified profession.

HT:mh  
M. Ellison, Editor  
S. Grossman, Editor  
AHPP 7/71

## APPENDIX A

## TABULATED BACKGROUND DATA OF TOTAL RESPONDENT SAMPLE (N=224)

## Laboratory Facility Background

| CHARACTERISTIC                                               | RESPONDENTS |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----|
|                                                              | n           | %  |
| Geographic Area                                              |             |    |
| Los Angeles                                                  | 94          | 42 |
| Seattle                                                      | 42          | 19 |
| Denver                                                       | 42          | 19 |
| Chicago                                                      | 12          | 5  |
| Birmingham                                                   | 15          | 7  |
| Boston                                                       | 19          | 9  |
| Facility Type *                                              |             |    |
| Non-profit Hospital                                          | 132         | 61 |
| Proprietary Hospital                                         | 31          | 14 |
| Independent Laboratory                                       | 53          | 25 |
| Beds in Hospital                                             |             |    |
| 1 - 49                                                       | 0           | 0  |
| 50 - 99                                                      | 15          | 9  |
| 100 - 199                                                    | 43          | 27 |
| 200 - 299                                                    | 39          | 24 |
| 300 or more                                                  | 65          | 40 |
| Licensed or Certified Laboratory Personnel<br>in Facility ** |             |    |
| 0 - 1                                                        | 0           | 0  |
| 2 - 5                                                        | 52          | 25 |
| 6 - 10                                                       | 46          | 23 |
| 11 - 20                                                      | 60          | 29 |
| 21 - 50                                                      | 26          | 13 |
| 51 - 100                                                     | 21          | 10 |
| Greater than 100                                             | 0           | 0  |
| Years Worked in All Laboratories ***                         |             |    |
| Less than 1 year                                             | 2           | 1  |
| 1 - 2 years                                                  | 29          | 13 |
| 3 - 5 years                                                  | 58          | 26 |
| 6 - 9 years                                                  | 39          | 18 |
| 10 - 15 years                                                | 36          | 17 |
| 15 or more years                                             | 56          | 25 |
| (Mean = 6-9 yrs. Median = 6-9 yrs. Mode = 3-5 yrs.)          |             |    |

\* 8 respondents (4%) gave no answer

\*\* 19 respondents (8%) gave no answer

\*\*\* 4 respondents (2%) gave no answer

## APPENDIX A

## TABULATED BACKGROUND DATA OF TOTAL RESPONDENT SAMPLE (N=224)

(Continued)

| CHARACTERISTIC                                                                     | RESPONDENTS |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----|
|                                                                                    | n           | %  |
| Years Worked in Present Laboratory *                                               |             |    |
| Less than 1 year                                                                   | 2           | 1  |
| 1 - 2 years                                                                        | 69          | 31 |
| 3 - 5 years                                                                        | 79          | 35 |
| 6 - 9 years                                                                        | 25          | 11 |
| 10 - 15 years                                                                      | 27          | 12 |
| 15 or more years                                                                   | 21          | 10 |
| (Mean = 6 yrs. Median = 3 yrs. Mode = 3 yrs.)                                      |             |    |
| Sex **                                                                             |             |    |
| Male                                                                               | 82          | 37 |
| Female                                                                             | 138         | 63 |
| Marital Status ***                                                                 |             |    |
| Single                                                                             | 66          | 30 |
| Married                                                                            | 137         | 63 |
| Divorced                                                                           | 8           | 4  |
| Separated                                                                          | 1           | 1  |
| Widowed                                                                            | 5           | 2  |
| Age ***                                                                            |             |    |
| 18 - 20                                                                            | 2           | 1  |
| 21 - 30                                                                            | 89          | 41 |
| 31 - 40                                                                            | 47          | 22 |
| 41 - 50                                                                            | 61          | 28 |
| 51 - 64                                                                            | 15          | 7  |
| 65 or older                                                                        | 3           | 1  |
| (Mean = 36 yrs. Median = 33 yrs. Mode = 25 yrs.)                                   |             |    |
| Yearly Salary ****                                                                 |             |    |
| Less than \$5,000                                                                  | 16          | 7  |
| 5,000 - 7,999                                                                      | 66          | 30 |
| 8,000 - 10,999                                                                     | 92          | 43 |
| 11,000 - 13,999                                                                    | 35          | 16 |
| 14,000 - 16,999                                                                    | 6           | 3  |
| 17,000 or more                                                                     | 3           | 1  |
| (Mean = \$5,000 - \$7,000 Median = \$5,000 - \$7,000<br>Mode = \$8,000 - \$10,999) |             |    |

\* 37 respondents (16%) gave no answer

\*\* 4 respondents (2%) gave no answer

\*\*\* 7 respondents (3%) gave no answer

\*\*\*\* 6 respondents (3%) gave no answer

## APPENDIX A

## TABULATED BACKGROUND DATA OF TOTAL RESPONDENT SAMPLE (N=224)

## Education and Training

| CHARACTERISTIC                                      | RESPONDENTS |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|
|                                                     | n           | %    |
| Years of School Completed *                         |             |      |
| 9 - 12 years                                        | 30          | 14   |
| 13 years                                            | 16          | 7    |
| 14 years                                            | 23          | 11   |
| 15 - 16 years                                       | 92          | 42   |
| 16 or more years                                    | 58          | 26   |
| (Mean = 14 yrs. Median = 14 yrs. Mode = 15-16 yrs.) |             |      |
| Highest Degree Obtained **                          |             |      |
| Less than high school diploma                       | 1           | 0.5  |
| High school diploma                                 | 64          | 30   |
| Associate degree                                    | 14          | 7    |
| Bachelor's degree +                                 | 116         | 55.5 |
| Master's degree +                                   | 12          | 6    |
| Doctors degree                                      | 2           | 1    |
| Medical Training ***                                |             |      |
| None                                                | 1           | 1    |
| On-the-job                                          | 149         | 68   |
| Military                                            | 33          | 15   |
| Manufacturer's course                               | 11          | 5    |
| Vocational school                                   | 19          | 9    |
| College or university                               | 128         | 59   |
| School of medical technology                        | 12          | 6    |
| Year Training Was Completed ****                    |             |      |
| Prior to 1941                                       | 7           | 4    |
| 1941 - 1945                                         | 8           | 5    |
| 1946 - 1949                                         | 14          | 7    |
| 1950 - 1959                                         | 37          | 20   |
| 1960 - 1969                                         | 107         | 57   |
| 1970                                                | 14          | 7    |

\* 5 respondents (2%) gave no answer

\*\* 15 respondents (7%) gave none of these choices

\*\*\* Total percent is greater than 100 since more than one choice was requested.

\*\*\*\* 37 respondents (16%) gave no answer

+ 85% of bachelor's degrees and 83% of master's degrees are in an academic science.

# APPENDIX A

## TABULATED BACKGROUND DATA OF TOTAL RESPONDENT SAMPLE (N=224)

### Major Responsibilities

| CHARACTERISTICS    | RESPONDENTS |    |
|--------------------|-------------|----|
|                    | n           | %* |
| Bacteriology       | 37          | 16 |
| Biochemistry       | 74          | 33 |
| Blood Bank         | 32          | 14 |
| Hematology         | 55          | 24 |
| Serology           | 32          | 14 |
| Urinalysis         | 55          | 24 |
| General (rotation) | 49          | 22 |
| Cytotechnology     | 18          | 8  |
| Histology          | 21          | 9  |
| Supervisor         | 47          | 21 |
| Research           | 21          | 9  |

\*Total percent is greater than 100 since more than one choice was requested.

## APPENDIX B

### INTERPRETATION OF CERTIFIED/NON-CERTIFIED BACKGROUND DATA

#### Age

The majority (about two-thirds) of both certified groups are relatively young (see Table B1 on next page). A survey<sup>1</sup> conducted by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists in 1967 reported that three-quarters of the respondents were under 40. The results of the present survey support this finding.

Most of the non-certified group (46%) as compared to 36 percent in the non-certified group are in the age bracket designated 30 or younger. This can be explained by the fact that the certified group require many more years of education to achieve their status (see Table B2).

#### Marital Status

The statistics appearing in this category indicate that a majority of both certified and non-certified technologists are married.

#### Sex

Although females predominate in both groups (67% and 56%), the percentage of males is greater in the non-certified groups (see Table B1). Previously, about 90 percent of the ASCP registered technologists were women.<sup>2</sup> Seventy-six percent of MT (ASCP) are women. In 1964 about 75 percent of the clinical laboratory technologists in California were women;<sup>3</sup> in contrast only 35 percent of the respondents who are in this certification are women.

---

<sup>1</sup>Health Manpower Council of California, 1970 California Health Manpower, Clinical Laboratory Technologists, August 1970, p. 9.

<sup>2</sup>Franke, W. and I. Sobel, The Shortage of Skilled and Technical Workers, Institute of Industrial Relations, University of Illinois, June 1968, p. 55.

<sup>3</sup>Health Manpower Council of California, op. cit.



TABLE B1

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

| CHARACTERISTIC    | CERTIFIED<br>Percent<br>(n=107) | NON-CERT.<br>Percent<br>(n=79) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Age               |                                 |                                |
| 18 - 20           | 0                               | 3                              |
| 21 - 30           | 36                              | 43                             |
| 31 - 40           | 27                              | 15                             |
| 41 - 50           | 30                              | 29                             |
| 51 - 64           | 5                               | 9                              |
| 65 or older       | 2                               | 1                              |
| Marital Status *  |                                 |                                |
| Single            | 30                              | 30                             |
| Married           | 63                              | 67                             |
| Divorced          | 5                               | 1                              |
| Separated         | 0                               | 1                              |
| Widowed           | 2                               | 1                              |
| Sex **            |                                 |                                |
| Male              | 33                              | 44                             |
| Female            | 67                              | 56                             |
| Yearly Salary *** |                                 |                                |
| Less than \$5,000 | 0                               | 17                             |
| 5,000 - 7,999     | 18                              | 45                             |
| 8,000 - 10,999    | 51                              | 29                             |
| 11,000 - 13,999   | 25                              | 9                              |
| 14,000 - 16,999   | 5                               | 0                              |
| 17,000 or more    | 1                               | 0                              |

\* 1 certified (1% of total) and 2 non-certified (2% of total) respondents gave no answer

\*\* 1 non-certified respondent (1% of total) gave no answer

\*\*\* 3 certified (3% of total) and 1 non-certified (1% of total) respondents gave no answer

### Yearly Salary

The annual salary appears to correlate with education (see Table B1). Over twice as many certified as non-certified personnel earn a salary of \$11,000 per year or more. None of the non-certified group earns \$14,000 or more, but 6 percent of the certified do. None in the certified category earns less than \$5,000; however, 17 percent of the non-certified do.

### Years of School Completed and Highest Degree Obtained

The largest difference between the certified and non-certified categories occurs in education-related background data. Twice as many certified personnel have completed 15 or more years of school, and almost four times as many have earned a bachelor's degree. On the other hand, a high school diploma is listed as the top education level by more than half of the non-certified group (see Table B2).

### Medical Laboratory Training

A similar trend is apparent with respect to the type of training received. About three times as many certified people listed college/university as part of their medical laboratory training, whereas non-certified personnel indicated a higher percentage of on-the-job, military, and vocational training (see Table B2).

### Year Training Was Completed

Over half of the respondents in both categories completed their training within the past ten years. In the survey year of 1970 a much higher percentage of non-certified (15%) than certified (2%) finished training.

### Geographic Area

The largest percentage of certified and non-certified respondents work in the western part of the United States (see Table B3).

### Type of Facility

About three-quarters of each of these certified groups work in hospital laboratories; the rest are employed in independent laboratories (see Table B3).

TABLE B2

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

| CHARACTERISTIC                | CERTIFIED<br>Percent<br>(n=107) | NON-CERT.<br>Percent<br>(n=79) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Years of School Completed *   |                                 |                                |
| 9 - 12 years                  | 1                               | 27                             |
| 13 years                      | 2                               | 10                             |
| 14 years                      | 4                               | 16                             |
| 15 - 16 years                 | 60                              | 30                             |
| 16 or more                    | 33                              | 17                             |
| Highest Degree Obtained **    |                                 |                                |
| Less than high school diploma | 0                               | 1                              |
| High school diploma           | 4                               | 60                             |
| Associate degree              | 5                               | 7                              |
| Bachelor's degree             | 86                              | 25                             |
| Master's degree               | 5                               | 7                              |
| Doctor's degree               | 0                               | 0                              |
| Medical Training ***          |                                 |                                |
| None                          | 0                               | 0                              |
| On-the-job                    | 58                              | 76                             |
| Manufacturer's course         | 7                               | 4                              |
| Military                      | 12                              | 20                             |
| Vocational school             | 6                               | 14                             |
| College or university         | 84                              | 30                             |
| Year Training Was Completed   |                                 |                                |
| Prior to 1941                 | 5                               | 2                              |
| 1941 - 1945                   | 5                               | 4                              |
| 1946 - 1949                   | 7                               | 8                              |
| 1950 - 1959                   | 20                              | 23                             |
| 1960 - 1969                   | 61                              | 48                             |
| 1970                          | 2                               | 15                             |

\* 1 certified respondent (1% of total) gave no answer

\*\* 7 non-certified respondents (9% of total) gave no answer

\*\*\* total percent is greater than 100 since more than one choice was required

### Number of Hospital Beds

The majority of both certified and non-certified personnel employed in hospitals work in large hospitals of 200 or more beds. There are, however, 10 percent more certified than non-certified technologists employed in smaller hospitals of less than 200 beds. This might indicate that more training is needed for positions in smaller facilities, where fewer technologists are responsible for wider laboratory coverage.

### Years Worked

More certified than non-certified technologists have worked in their present position (and in all laboratories) for 10 years or longer (see Table B3). This occupational longevity may be explained by a greater commitment as a result of the educational and licensure requirements. Undoubtedly, the reward of larger salaries is a contributing factor to this permanence.

As might be expected, more non-certified than certified workers have been employed for two years or less. Non-certified specialists, such as chemists or microbiologists, often seek temporary employment in the clinical laboratory while working toward advanced degrees, and this may account in part for this impermanence.

On the other hand, although the survey shows that fewer non-certified technologists work longer than 10 years, many of them leave their jobs in order to continue their education and acquire certification, and ultimately to become a part of the certified group.

### Major Responsibilities

The respondents were asked to indicate one or more areas of major responsibility. The responses to the question about major on-the-job responsibilities are summarized in Table B4. There are only two areas where there is a significant difference between the certified and non-certified technologists: Histology (P is less than 0.01) and Supervisory (P is less than 0.02).

TABLE B3

FACILITY AND GENERAL BACKGROUND

| CHARACTERISTIC                            | CERTIFIED<br>Percent<br>(n=107) | NON-CERT.<br>Percent<br>(n=79) |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Geographic Area                           |                                 |                                |
| Los Angeles                               | 38                              | 44                             |
| Seattle                                   | 25                              | 15                             |
| Denver                                    | 21                              | 11                             |
| Chicago                                   | 3                               | 8                              |
| Birmingham                                | 7                               | 8                              |
| Boston                                    | 6                               | 14                             |
| Facility Type *                           |                                 |                                |
| Non-profit hospital                       | 57                              | 69                             |
| Proprietary hospital                      | 18                              | 12                             |
| Independent laboratory                    | 25                              | 19                             |
| Number of Hospital Beds                   |                                 |                                |
| 50 - 99                                   | 10                              | 8                              |
| 100 - 199                                 | 27                              | 19                             |
| 200 - 299                                 | 21                              | 25                             |
| 300 or more                               | 42                              | 48                             |
| Total Years Worked in All Laboratories ** |                                 |                                |
| 1 - 2 years                               | 9                               | 21                             |
| 3 - 5 years                               | 30                              | 21                             |
| 6 - 9 years                               | 14                              | 21                             |
| 10 - 15 years                             | 16                              | 18                             |
| 15 or more years                          | 31                              | 19                             |
| Years Worked in Present Laboratory ***    |                                 |                                |
| 1 - 2 years                               | 27                              | 41                             |
| 3 - 5 years                               | 38                              | 30                             |
| 6 - 9 years                               | 11                              | 11                             |
| 10 - 15 years                             | 15                              | 9                              |
| 15 or more years                          | 9                               | 9                              |
| Total Survey Sample (N=224)               | 48                              | 35                             |

\* 6 certified respondents (6% of total) gave no answer

\*\* 5 non-certified respondents (5% of total) gave no answer

\*\*\* 1 certified respondent (1% of total) worked less than 1 year

TABLE B4

MAJOR RESPONSIBILITIES

| CHARACTERISTIC     | CERTIFIED<br>Percent<br>(n=107) | NON-CERT.<br>Percent<br>(n=79) |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Bacteriology       | 16                              | 22                             |
| Biochemistry       | 39                              | 27                             |
| Blood Bank         | 20                              | 9                              |
| Hematology         | 26                              | 24                             |
| Serology           | 21                              | 10                             |
| Urinalysis         | 25                              | 25                             |
| General (rotation) | 27                              | 16                             |
| Cytotechnology     | 6                               | 6                              |
| Histology          | 2                               | 15                             |
| Supervisor         | 29                              | 13                             |
| Research           | 6                               | 10                             |

\* Total percent is greater than 100 since more than one choice was required.



# APPENDIX C

## OTHER CERTIFICATIONS AND SPECIALTIES OF RESPONDENT SAMPLE (N=224)

| CERTIFICATION          | NUMBER | PERCENT |
|------------------------|--------|---------|
| CLA (ASCP)             | 3      | 1       |
| MLT (ASCP)             | 1      | 0.5     |
| CT (ASCP)              | 5      | 2       |
| HT (ASCP)              | 7      | 3       |
| AMT                    | 4      | 2       |
| CLT (Chemistry)        | 3      | 1       |
| Ph.D. Specialists      | 2      | 1       |
| Foreign Certifications | 2      | 1       |

None of these respondents was included in the certified/non-certified groups. Those having American Medical Technologist Registry (AMT) had varied educational backgrounds. Two listed a high school diploma and one a bachelor's degree; the other indicated having completed 13 years of school.

The foreign certifications included an AIMLT from Great Britain and a certificate from Yugoslavia.

One of the Ph.D. holders had a specialist's California license in microbiology and the other was a registered National Clinical Chemist.

# APPENDIX D

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                                                | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=9) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=13) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=8) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING BACTERIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES</u>                                        |                                          |                                               |                                           |                                               |
| 1. Examine specimens microscopically.                                               | 100                                      | 78                                            | 100                                       | 64                                            |
| 2. Identify and classify pathogenic bacteria.                                       | 100                                      | 78                                            | 100                                       | 25                                            |
| 3. Inoculate tubed media.                                                           | 100                                      | 89                                            | 92                                        | 62                                            |
| 4. Maintain stock cultures.                                                         | 80                                       | 78                                            | 54                                        | 12                                            |
| 5. Operate anaerobic devices.                                                       | 100                                      | 78                                            | 85                                        | 12                                            |
| 6. Perform animal inoculations.                                                     | 40                                       | 33                                            | 23                                        | 12                                            |
| 7. Perform animal virulence tests.                                                  | 40                                       | 0                                             | 15                                        | 0                                             |
| 8. Perform antibiotic and antimicrobial agent sensitivity tests.                    | 80                                       | 78                                            | 77                                        | 38                                            |
| 9. Perform fluorescent antibody studies.                                            | 20                                       | 44                                            | 23                                        | 0                                             |
| 10. Prepare autogenous vaccines.                                                    | 20                                       | 22                                            | 31                                        | 0                                             |
| 11. Prepare culture media.                                                          | 100                                      | 89                                            | 77                                        | 38                                            |
| 12. Prepare subculture and smears.                                                  | 100                                      | 100                                           | 85                                        | 38                                            |
| 13. Receive and primary process all cultures <u>except</u> blood, T.B., and fungus. | 80                                       | 78                                            | 92                                        | 62                                            |
| 14. Receive and process T.B. cultures.                                              | 80                                       | 67                                            | 77                                        | 25                                            |
| 15. Receive and process blood cultures.                                             | 80                                       | 67                                            | 100                                       | 62                                            |
| 16. Record and/or report colony counts on urine.                                    | 80                                       | 56                                            | 92                                        | 38                                            |
| 17. Record and/or report colony counts on other than urine.                         | 60                                       | 22                                            | 69                                        | 12                                            |
| 18. Stain bacteriological smears.                                                   | 100                                      | 89                                            | 100                                       | 75                                            |
| 19. Streak plates.                                                                  | 100                                      | 100                                           | 100                                       | 88                                            |

## APPENDIX D

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON MICROBIOLOGY PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                            | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=9) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=13) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=8) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <u>PERFORMING MYCOLOGY PROCEDURES</u>                           |                                          |                                               |                                           |                                               |
| 1. Cultivate mycology specimens for primary isolation.          | 100                                      | 67                                            | 92                                        | 12                                            |
| 2. Examine mycology specimens microscopically.                  | 100                                      | 56                                            | 77                                        | 12                                            |
| 3. Identify and classify fungi.                                 | 80                                       | 44                                            | 69                                        | 12                                            |
| 4. Perform KOH preparation for dermatophytes.                   | 80                                       | 44                                            | 69                                        | 12                                            |
| 5. Prepare culture media.                                       | 80                                       | 89                                            | 46                                        | 25                                            |
| 6. Stain mycology specimens.                                    | 100                                      | 56                                            | 61                                        | 12                                            |
| <u>PERFORMING PARASITOLOGY PROCEDURES</u>                       |                                          |                                               |                                           |                                               |
| 1. Examine specimens macroscopically.                           | 80                                       | 56                                            | 77                                        | 12                                            |
| 2. Examine specimens microscopically.                           | 80                                       | 56                                            | 92                                        | 38                                            |
| 3. Identify parasitic and disease-carrying arthropods.          | 60                                       | 36                                            | 62                                        | 12                                            |
| 4. Identify protozoans, cestodes, nematodes, and trematodes.    | 80                                       | 44                                            | 85                                        | 12                                            |
| 5. Maintain parasite cultures.                                  | 20                                       | 0                                             | 23                                        | 12                                            |
| 6. Perform concentration and flotation techniques.              | 80                                       | 67                                            | 85                                        | 12                                            |
| 7. Perform microfilarial examinations.                          | 60                                       | 11                                            | 46                                        | 12                                            |
| 8. Perform serological tests for parasites (e.g., trichinosis). | 40                                       | 0                                             | 38                                        | 0                                             |
| 9. Stain parasitological smears.                                | 60                                       | 56                                            | 69                                        | 12                                            |

# APPENDIX E

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON SEROLOGY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                                                 | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=2) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=17) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=6) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Identify viruses and/or rickettsia.                                               | 0                                        | 0                                             | 18                                        | 0                                             |
| 2. Perform antistreptolysin "O" titers.                                              | 60                                       | 100                                           | 71                                        | 67                                            |
| 3. Perform cardiolipin microflocculation test.                                       | 40                                       | 50                                            | 47                                        | 17                                            |
| 4. Perform colloidal gold test.                                                      | 40                                       | 0                                             | 53                                        | 0                                             |
| 5. Perform complement fixation tests.                                                | 60                                       | 50                                            | 35                                        | 17                                            |
| 6. Perform "C" reactive protein tests.                                               | 40                                       | 50                                            | 82                                        | 67                                            |
| 7. Perform febrile agglutination (e.g., salmonella) tests.                           | 40                                       | 0                                             | 82                                        | 50                                            |
| 8. Perform fluorescent treponemal antibody test.                                     | 20                                       | 0                                             | 18                                        | 0                                             |
| 9. Perform hemagglutination inhibition test.                                         | 20                                       | 0                                             | 35                                        | 0                                             |
| 10. Perform heterophile presumptive test.                                            | 60                                       | 100                                           | 71                                        | 67                                            |
| 11. Perform infectious mononucleosis procedures - monospot or monotest.              | 60                                       | 100                                           | 88                                        | 50                                            |
| 12. Perform latex fixation test.                                                     | 80                                       | 100                                           | 76                                        | 50                                            |
| 13. Perform rheumatoid arthritis test (RA)                                           | 80                                       | 100                                           | 71                                        | 83                                            |
| 14. Perform and read fluorescent antigen-antibody tests.                             | 40                                       | 50                                            | 18                                        | 17                                            |
| 15. Perform skin tests.                                                              | 20                                       | 0                                             | 41                                        | 0                                             |
| 16. Read skin tests.                                                                 | 20                                       | 0                                             | 35                                        | 0                                             |
| 17. Perform and read agglutination tests (e.g., cold agglutinations).                | 60                                       | 50                                            | 77                                        | 50                                            |
| 18. Perform and read flocculation tests (other than serological tests for syphilis). | 40                                       | 0                                             | 59                                        | 50                                            |
| 19. Perform and read precipitation reactions (e.g., agar gel immunodiffusion).       | 60                                       | 0                                             | 18                                        | 17                                            |

# APPENDIX E

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON SEROLOGY PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                 | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=2) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=17) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=6) |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 20. Perform strep MG test.                           | 0                                        | 0                                             | 18                                        | 0                                             |
| 21. Perform thyroid antibody test.                   | 40                                       | 0                                             | 24                                        | 0                                             |
| 22. Perform VDRL test.                               | 40                                       | 100                                           | 76                                        | 67                                            |
| 23. Perform other serological tests<br>for syphilis. | 20                                       | 0                                             | 41                                        | 50                                            |
| 24. Prepare antigens.                                | 80                                       | 50                                            | 47                                        | 50                                            |
| 25. Prepare and read hemolysin reactions.            | 40                                       | 0                                             | 41                                        | 33                                            |
| 26. Prepare specimens for virus<br>isolation.        | 0                                        | 0                                             | 12                                        | 0                                             |

# APPENDIX F

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                               | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=6) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=6) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=22) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=13) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Perform bleeding time procedures.                               | 67                                       | 83                                            | 96                                        | 62                                             |
| 2. Prepare and stain blood smears.                                 | 100                                      | 83                                            | 96                                        | 85                                             |
| 3. Perform bone marrow examinations on specimens.                  | 33                                       | 0                                             | 27                                        | 15                                             |
| 4. Perform capillary resistance test.                              | 33                                       | 17                                            | 32                                        | 23                                             |
| 5. Perform chromosomal analysis.                                   | 0                                        | 0                                             | 9                                         | 0                                              |
| 6. Perform clot retraction test.                                   | 100                                      | 67                                            | 86                                        | 62                                             |
| 7. Perform venous whole blood coagulation time tests.              | 67                                       | 83                                            | 91                                        | 69                                             |
| 8. Perform cryoglobulin tests.                                     | 33                                       | 0                                             | 23                                        | 15                                             |
| 9. Perform differential cell counts.                               | 100                                      | 67                                            | 96                                        | 77                                             |
| 10. Perform eosinophile count.                                     | 83                                       | 50                                            | 73                                        | 54                                             |
| 11. Perform erythrocyte fragility tests.                           | 67                                       | 33                                            | 64                                        | 38                                             |
| 12. Calculate erythrocyte indices.                                 | 100                                      | 83                                            | 77                                        | 62                                             |
| 13. Perform factor V - VIII - X assays.                            | 50                                       | 0                                             | 36                                        | 15                                             |
| 14. Perform fibrinogen deficiency test.                            | 67                                       | 17                                            | 50                                        | 54                                             |
| 15. Perform fibrinolysin tests.                                    | 83                                       | 17                                            | 50                                        | 8                                              |
| 16. Perform hematocrit tests.                                      | 100                                      | 83                                            | 96                                        | 100                                            |
| 17. Perform hemoglobin tests.                                      | 100                                      | 83                                            | 96                                        | 100                                            |
| 18. Prepare lupus erythematosus (L.E.) slides.                     | 100                                      | 67                                            | 86                                        | 54                                             |
| 19. Microscopically identify L.E. cells.                           | 83                                       | 33                                            | 73                                        | 31                                             |
| 20. Stain and read malaria smears.                                 | 33                                       | 33                                            | 64                                        | 46                                             |
| 21. Identify morphological variations of red or white blood cells. | 100                                      | 50                                            | 96                                        | 77                                             |



# APPENDIX F

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON HEMATOLOGY PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=6) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=6) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=22) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=13) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 22. Perform partial thromboplastin time (PTT) test. | 67                                       | 67                                            | 91                                        | 62                                             |
| 23. Stain and read peroxidase stain.                | 67                                       | 17                                            | 41                                        | 8                                              |
| 24. Perform platelet count.                         | 100                                      | 67                                            | 91                                        | 85                                             |
| 25. Perform prothrombin consumption test.           | 50                                       | 17                                            | 59                                        | 15                                             |
| 26. Perform prothrombin time test.                  | 100                                      | 67                                            | 91                                        | 77                                             |
| 27. Perform red blood count.                        | 100                                      | 67                                            | 96                                        | 77                                             |
| 28. Perform reticulocyte cell count.                | 100                                      | 50                                            | 91                                        | 62                                             |
| 29. Perform erythrocyte sedimentation rate.         | 100                                      | 83                                            | 96                                        | 85                                             |
| 30. Perform sickle cell preparations.               | 100                                      | 0                                             | 82                                        | 38                                             |
| 31. Perform spinal fluid cell counts.               | 83                                       | 33                                            | 86                                        | 77                                             |
| 32. Perform thromboplastin generation tests.        | 0                                        | 17                                            | 37                                        | 8                                              |
| 33. Perform white blood count.                      | 100                                      | 83                                            | 96                                        | 92                                             |

# APPENDIX G

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                       | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=8) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=22) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=14) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Examine urine specimens macroscopically.                | 80                                       | 50                                            | 96                                        | 79                                             |
| 2. Examine urine specimens microscopically.                | 60                                       | 38                                            | 96                                        | 86                                             |
| 3. Perform acetone or ketone tests.                        | 60                                       | 50                                            | 96                                        | 79                                             |
| 4. Perform Addis counts.                                   | 60                                       | 0                                             | 59                                        | 43                                             |
| 5. Perform Bence-Jones protein tests.                      | 60                                       | 50                                            | 73                                        | 79                                             |
| 6. Perform bile tests.                                     | 60                                       | 62                                            | 91                                        | 79                                             |
| 7. Perform bilirubin test.                                 | 60                                       | 38                                            | 77                                        | 86                                             |
| 8. Perform concentration test (e.g., Fishberg).            | 60                                       | 12                                            | 32                                        | 21                                             |
| 9. Perform concentration-dilution tests (e.g., Mosenthal). | 60                                       | 0                                             | 41                                        | 7                                              |
| 10. Perform true glucose tests.                            | 80                                       | 50                                            | 86                                        | 79                                             |
| 11. Perform urine hemoglobin (blood) test.                 | 60                                       | 50                                            | 96                                        | 64                                             |
| 12. Perform hemosiderin tests.                             | 40                                       | 0                                             | 14                                        | 7                                              |
| 13. Perform microscopic test for lipids (fats).            | 60                                       | 12                                            | 36                                        | 21                                             |
| 14. Perform pH tests.                                      | 60                                       | 62                                            | 91                                        | 86                                             |
| 15. Perform phenylpyruvic acid tests.                      | 40                                       | 12                                            | 32                                        | 21                                             |
| 16. Perform pitressin response concentration tests.        | 0                                        | 0                                             | 9                                         | 0                                              |
| 17. Perform porphyrins tests.                              | 60                                       | 25                                            | 54                                        | 36                                             |
| 18. Perform pregnancy tests.                               | 20                                       | 38                                            | 91                                        | 71                                             |
| 19. Perform qualitative urine protein tests.               | 60                                       | 62                                            | 84                                        | 79                                             |
| 20. Perform urine reducing substance.                      | 60                                       | 25                                            | 59                                        | 21                                             |

AHPP

# APPENDIX G

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON URINALYSIS PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                              | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=8) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=22) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=14) |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 21. Perform specific gravity tests.               | 60                                       | 50                                            | 96                                        | 86                                             |
| 22. Perform toxicological tests<br>(e.g., lead).  | 0                                        | 12                                            | 27                                        | 7                                              |
| 23. Perform urobilinogen tests.                   | 60                                       | 25                                            | 82                                        | 64                                             |
| 24. Perform water loading test<br>(e.g., Soffer). | 0                                        | 0                                             | 9                                         | 0                                              |

# APPENDIX H

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                              | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=23) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=11) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=20) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=11) |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Perform acid gel reaction test.                | 0                                         | 0                                              | 15                                        | 9                                              |
| 2. Perform acid phosphatase test.                 | 74                                        | 64                                             | 75                                        | 91                                             |
| 3. Perform serum albumin tests.                   | 83                                        | 36                                             | 75                                        | 91                                             |
| 4. Perform A/G Ratio.                             | 70                                        | 46                                             | 75                                        | 82                                             |
| 5. Perform blood alcohol test.                    | 26                                        | 36                                             | 50                                        | 18                                             |
| 6. Perform alkaline phosphatase test.             | 78                                        | 44                                             | 85                                        | 91                                             |
| 7. Perform alkaloids test.                        | 17                                        | 9                                              | 25                                        | 0                                              |
| 8. Perform amylase test.                          | 83                                        | 44                                             | 90                                        | 82                                             |
| 9. Perform barbiturate level test.                | 52                                        | 27                                             | 65                                        | 18                                             |
| 10. Perform bilirubin (direct) test.              | 87                                        | 36                                             | 95                                        | 82                                             |
| 11. Perform bilirubin (indirect) test.            | 83                                        | 36                                             | 95                                        | 82                                             |
| 12. Perform bromosulphalein retention (BSP) test. | 74                                        | 36                                             | 80                                        | 74                                             |
| 13. Perform calcium tests.                        | 74                                        | 46                                             | 90                                        | 82                                             |
| 14. Perform calculus analyses tests.              | 39                                        | 27                                             | 50                                        | 9                                              |
| 15. Perform carbon dioxide determinations.        | 78                                        | 36                                             | 85                                        | 64                                             |
| 16. Perform carbon monoxide determinations.       | 35                                        | 36                                             | 50                                        | 18                                             |
| 17. Perform catecholamine tests.                  | 35                                        | 27                                             | 40                                        | 9                                              |
| 18. Perform cephalin flocculations.               | 61                                        | 54                                             | 85                                        | 73                                             |
| 19. Perform chlorides tests.                      | 83                                        | 36                                             | 90                                        | 82                                             |
| 20. Perform total cholesterol tests.              | 70                                        | 27                                             | 85                                        | 82                                             |
| 21. Perform total cholesterol esters tests.       | 35                                        | 27                                             | 30                                        | 18                                             |
| 22. Perform colloidal gold curve tests.           | 17                                        | 18                                             | 60                                        | 18                                             |
| 23. Perform steroid studies.                      | 30                                        | 0                                              | 35                                        | 0                                              |

# APPENDIX H

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                                | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=23) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=11) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=20) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=11) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 24. Perform creatine tests.                                         | 56                                        | 46                                             | 45                                        | 64                                             |
| 25. Perform creatine phosphokinase (CPK) tests.                     | 56                                        | 54                                             | 55                                        | 46                                             |
| 26. Perform serum creatinine tests.                                 | 74                                        | 46                                             | 90                                        | 73                                             |
| 27. Perform creatinine clearance tests.                             | 65                                        | 36                                             | 75                                        | 36                                             |
| 28. Perform enzyme analysis tests.                                  | 70                                        | 73                                             | 60                                        | 46                                             |
| 29. Perform gastric analysis tests (e.g., acidity or Diagnex Blue). | 56                                        | 18                                             | 80                                        | 54                                             |
| 30. Perform glucose tests.                                          | 78                                        | 46                                             | 95                                        | 82                                             |
| 31. Perform Glucose -6- Phosphate dehydrogenase tests.              | 35                                        | 18                                             | 30                                        | 0                                              |
| 32. Perform glucose tolerance tests.                                | 65                                        | 18                                             | 90                                        | 73                                             |
| 33. Perform serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase (SGOT) test.     | 78                                        | 64                                             | 80                                        | 73                                             |
| 34. Perform serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase (SGPT) test.        | 70                                        | 54                                             | 70                                        | 73                                             |
| 35. Perform hormonal steroid assays.                                | 26                                        | 18                                             | 25                                        | 0                                              |
| 36. Perform icterus index tests.                                    | 48                                        | 36                                             | 60                                        | 46                                             |
| 37. Perform insulin tolerance tests.                                | 35                                        | 18                                             | 35                                        | 9                                              |
| 38. Perform lactic dehydrogenase (LDH) tests.                       | 78                                        | 64                                             | 75                                        | 91                                             |
| 39. Perform Leucine aminopeptidase (LAP) tests.                     | 22                                        | 36                                             | 35                                        | 0                                              |
| 40. Perform lipase tests.                                           | 61                                        | 36                                             | 65                                        | 27                                             |
| 41. Perform lipids profile tests.                                   | 48                                        | 18                                             | 35                                        | 9                                              |
| 42. Perform serum magnesium tests.                                  | 44                                        | 0                                              | 40                                        | 9                                              |
| 43. Perform non-protein nitrogen (NPN) tests.                       | 22                                        | 18                                             | 25                                        | 27                                             |

## APPENDIX H

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON BIOCHEMISTRY PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                                                                                                 | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=23) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=11) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=20) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=11) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 44. Perform blood oxygen tests.                                                                                                      | 35                                        | 18                                             | 50                                        | 36                                             |
| 45. Perform blood pH tests.                                                                                                          | 44                                        | 27                                             | 65                                        | 46                                             |
| 46. Perform phenosulfonphthalein (PSP) excretion test.                                                                               | 35                                        | 27                                             | 60                                        | 46                                             |
| 47. Perform phosphorus tests.                                                                                                        | 70                                        | 46                                             | 80                                        | 82                                             |
| 48. Perform potassium determinations.                                                                                                | 78                                        | 46                                             | 85                                        | 91                                             |
| 49. Perform urine porphyrin and/or porphobilriogen tests.                                                                            | 44                                        | 17                                             | 55                                        | 36                                             |
| 50. Perform frog test for pregnancy.                                                                                                 | 13                                        | 9                                              | 15                                        | 9                                              |
| 51. Perform slide or tube test for pregnancy.                                                                                        | 39                                        | 18                                             | 90                                        | 64                                             |
| 52. Perform protein bound iodine (PBI) tests.                                                                                        | 30                                        | 18                                             | 45                                        | 0                                              |
| 53. Perform total protein tests.                                                                                                     | 74                                        | 46                                             | 65                                        | 91                                             |
| 54. Perform salicylate level tests.                                                                                                  | 65                                        | 36                                             | 80                                        | 36                                             |
| 55. Perform sodium determinations.                                                                                                   | 78                                        | 36                                             | 85                                        | 82                                             |
| 56. Perform thymol turbidity tests.                                                                                                  | 56                                        | 54                                             | 80                                        | 73                                             |
| 57. Perform tolbutamide (orinase) tolerance tests.                                                                                   | 26                                        | 9                                              | 40                                        | 9                                              |
| 58. Perform blood urea nitrogen (BUN) tests.                                                                                         | 74                                        | 36                                             | 90                                        | 82                                             |
| 59. Perform qualitative urine chemistry tests for any of the serum or blood chemistry tests previously listed (e.g., urine amylase). | 74                                        | 54                                             | 70                                        | 64                                             |
| 60. Perform vitamin assays.                                                                                                          | 22                                        | 9                                              | 30                                        | 0                                              |
| 61. Perform xylose tolerance tests.                                                                                                  | 48                                        | 18                                             | 55                                        | 0                                              |



# APPENDIX I

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON BLOOD BANKING PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                                 | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=2) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=16) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=4) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Accumulate and maintain blood bank statistics.                    | 100                                      | 50                                            | 50                                        | 75                                            |
| 2. Attach serial numbers to unit.                                    | 100                                      | 100                                           | 25                                        | 100                                           |
| 3. Calibrate centrifuges.                                            | 100                                      | 100                                           | 31                                        | 20                                            |
| 4. Centrifuge and separate serum from clot.                          | 100                                      | 100                                           | 94                                        | 100                                           |
| 5. Check and record temperatures of refrigerators and/or alarms.     | 100                                      | 100                                           | 62                                        | 80                                            |
| 6. Crossmatch blood.                                                 | 100                                      | 100                                           | 94                                        | 100                                           |
| 7. Dispose of unused blood after expiration time limit.              | 100                                      | 100                                           | 38                                        | 80                                            |
| 8. Draw blood from donors.                                           | 80                                       | 50                                            | 25                                        | 80                                            |
| 9. Maintain blood inventory (e.g., count number of bottles on hand). | 100                                      | 100                                           | 69                                        | 80                                            |
| 10. Maintain donor files                                             | 100                                      | 0                                             | 25                                        | 60                                            |
| 11. Maintain files of blood banking forms including labels.          | 100                                      | 50                                            | 25                                        | 60                                            |
| 12. Order blood by phone from suppliers.                             | 100                                      | 50                                            | 81                                        | 100                                           |
| 13. Order and maintain reagents and supplies.                        | 100                                      | 100                                           | 50                                        | 60                                            |
| 14. Organize and store blood.                                        | 100                                      | 50                                            | 69                                        | 80                                            |
| 15. Perform absorption technique.                                    | 100                                      | 50                                            | 38                                        | 20                                            |
| 16. Perform antibody screen and identification tests.                | 100                                      | 100                                           | 88                                        | 100                                           |
| 17. Perform antibody titers (dilutions).                             | 100                                      | 100                                           | 75                                        | 60                                            |
| 18. Perform direct and indirect Coombs tests.                        | 100                                      | 100                                           | 94                                        | 100                                           |
| 19. Perform elution technique.                                       | 100                                      | 50                                            | 44                                        | 20                                            |

# APPENDIX I

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON BLOOD BANKING PROCEDURES

(Cont'd)

| TASK                                                               | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=2) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=16) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=4) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 20. Perform first aid for shock.                                   | 80                                       | 0                                             | 29                                        | 20                                            |
| 21. Perform genotype of blood.                                     | 100                                      | 50                                            | 69                                        | 80                                            |
| 22. Perform transfusion reaction studies.                          | 100                                      | 100                                           | 69                                        | 100                                           |
| 23. Prepare blood for shipment.                                    | 80                                       | 50                                            | 38                                        | 40                                            |
| 24. Prepare and read <u>slide</u> agglutination reactions.         | 100                                      | 100                                           | 88                                        | 100                                           |
| 25. Prepare and read <u>tube</u> agglutination reactions.          | 100                                      | 100                                           | 88                                        | 100                                           |
| 26. Prepare controls.                                              | 100                                      | 50                                            | 44                                        | 40                                            |
| 27. Prepare special blood fractions (e.g., platelet rich blood).   | 80                                       | 50                                            | 19                                        | 40                                            |
| 28. Process blood for packed cells.                                | 80                                       | 100                                           | 50                                        | 80                                            |
| 29. Record information on blood record card.                       | 100                                      | 50                                            | 69                                        | 80                                            |
| 30. Screen and schedule donors.                                    | 100                                      | 0                                             | 31                                        | 40                                            |
| 31. Store and/or dispose of used blood containers and pilot tubes. | 100                                      | 100                                           | 50                                        | 100                                           |
| 32. Take blood pressure of donors and/or pulse rate.               | 60                                       | 0                                             | 25                                        | 40                                            |
| 33. Test blood for ABO grouping and ABO subgrouping.               | 100                                      | 100                                           | 94                                        | 60                                            |
| 34. Test blood for Rh or Du factors.                               | 100                                      | 100                                           | 94                                        | 60                                            |
| 35. Use refrigerated centrifuge.                                   | 60                                       | 50                                            | 19                                        | 20                                            |

# APPENDIX J

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON CYTOTECHNOLOGY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                   | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=5) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=4) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=1) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=2) |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Coverslip specimens.                                | 80                                       | 100                                           | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 2. Obtain breast discharge specimens.                  | 20                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 3. Obtain gastric specimens.                           | 40                                       | 25                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 4. Obtain pleural fluid specimens.                     | 20                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 5. Obtain salivary aspirates.                          | 20                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 6. Obtain surface lesion specimens.                    | 20                                       | 25                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 7. Obtain urine specimens.                             | 20                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 8. Prepare fixatives.                                  | 80                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 50                                            |
| 9. Prepare specimens using millipore.                  | 60                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 50                                            |
| 10. Prepare specimens using nucleopore.                | 60                                       | 25                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 11. Prepare stains and alcohol dilutions.              | 60                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 12. Screen breast discharge smear for malignant cells. | 40                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 13. Screen pleural fluid for malignant cells.          | 80                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 14. Screen salivary aspirates for malignant cells.     | 40                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 15. Screen spinal fluids for malignant cells.          | 60                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 16. Screen sputum smear for malignant cells.           | 60                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 17. Screen surface lesion for malignant cells.         | 60                                       | 50                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 18. Screen thyroid aspirates for malignant cells.      | 20                                       | 25                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 19. Screen urine smear for malignant cells.            | 60                                       | 75                                            | 0                                        | 0                                             |

## APPENDIX K

## PERCENT PERFORMANCE BY RESPONDENTS ON HISTOLOGY PROCEDURES

| TASK                                                                        | CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%CS<br>(n=1) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>SPECIALISTS<br>%NCS<br>(n=11) | CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%CG<br>(n=1) | NON-CERTIFIED<br>GENERALISTS<br>%NCG<br>(n=3) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Assist in preparation of gross specimens for medical photography.        | 0                                        | 73                                             | 0                                        | 67                                            |
| 2. Assist with autopsy.                                                     | 0                                        | 46                                             | 0                                        | 33                                            |
| 3. Decalcify specimens of teeth and bone.                                   | 0                                        | 91                                             | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 4. Embed tissue in paraffin.                                                | 0                                        | 91                                             | 100                                      | 67                                            |
| 5. Hand-sharpen knives.                                                     | 0                                        | 73                                             | 0                                        | 67                                            |
| 6. Log in and/or code incoming specimens.                                   | 100                                      | 91                                             | 100                                      | 100                                           |
| 7. Perform routine immuno-histology (e.g., fluorochrome dyes).              | 0                                        | 36                                             | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 8. Mount tissue section in preparation for microscopic study.               | 100                                      | 91                                             | 100                                      | 100                                           |
| 9. Prepare celloidin embeddings.                                            | 0                                        | 45                                             | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 10. Prepare frozen section of tissue.                                       | 0                                        | 82                                             | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 11. Prepare routine stains and fixatives.                                   | 100                                      | 91                                             | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 12. Prepare special stains.                                                 | 100                                      | 91                                             | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 13. Prepare specimens for shipment.                                         | 100                                      | 91                                             | 0                                        | 67                                            |
| 14. Prepare tissue for celloidin embedding and sectioning.                  | 0                                        | 54                                             | 0                                        | 0                                             |
| 15. Prepare tissue for fixation, dehydration, and infiltration of paraffin. | 0                                        | 91                                             | 0                                        | 100                                           |
| 16. Section tissue in microscopic blocks.                                   | 100                                      | 82                                             | 100                                      | 67                                            |
| 17. Stain Pap smears.                                                       | 0                                        | 82                                             | 100                                      | 100                                           |
| 18. Stain specimens for microscopic study.                                  | 100                                      | 91                                             | 100                                      | 100                                           |
| 19. Submit tissue specimens to AFIP or histopathology centers.              | 0                                        | 64                                             | 0                                        | 67                                            |

# APPENDIX L

## INFORMATION SURVEY

1. Name of facility \_\_\_\_\_
2. Address of facility \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. Type of facility (circle one letter):  
 a. Hospital    b. Independent Laboratory    c. Nursing Home  
 d. Rehabilitation Center    e. Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_
4. Type of Laboratory (Circle one letter):  
 a. General    b. Speciality (specify type) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Total number of technologists, technicians, and lab aides:  
 a. Full time \_\_\_\_\_  
 b. Part time \_\_\_\_\_
6. Full time personnel only:

| Names (Mrs., Miss, Mr., etc.<br>First, Last) | Years Employed<br>in <u>this</u><br>laboratory | Classification or<br>Certification: MLT (ASCP),<br>CT (ASCP), HT (ASCP),<br>MT (ASCP), CLA (ASCP),<br>MLT, etc. |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |
|                                              |                                                |                                                                                                                 |

# APPENDIX M

Step One

Step Two

## Directions:

Step One: Read through the entire Task List and check (✓) all tasks that you do.

Step Two: For only those tasks checked in Step One, indicate with an "X" in the squares, the Frequency and Difficulty of the tasks.

| TASK LIST                                                              | Check If Done | FREQUENCY<br>How often do you do this task?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                      |                       |                      |              | DIFFICULTY<br>How difficult is this task?<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                       |                                                       |                                                 |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
|                                                                        |               | Daily / Almost Daily                                                               | Several times a Week | Several times a Month | Several times a Year | Almost never | Route No. decisions<br><b>EASY</b>                                               | Several procedures- Minor decisions<br><b>AVERAGE</b> | Establish and/or Modify procedure<br><b>DIFFICULT</b> | Make complex decisions<br><b>VERY DIFFICULT</b> |   |
| <b>I. LABORATORY FUNCTIONS</b>                                         |               |                                                                                    |                      |                       |                      |              |                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                       |                                                 |   |
| <b>A. Performing General Medical Laboratory Tasks</b>                  |               |                                                                                    |                      |                       |                      |              |                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                       |                                                 |   |
| 1. Assist in epidemiological investigations                            |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 2. Assist in research assignments                                      |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 3. Assist with collection of serous (serum producing) cavity specimens |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 4. Assist with collection of spinal fluid specimens                    |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 5. Charge or code charge work done                                     |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 6. Clean area and equipment aseptically                                |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 7. Collect bile specimens from the patients                            |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 8. Collect blood specimens from the patients                           |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 9. Collect fecal or urine specimens from the patients                  |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 10. Collect nose or throat specimens from the patients                 |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 11. Collect serous cavity specimens from the patients                  |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 12. Collect skin specimens from the patients                           |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 13. Collect spinal fluid specimens from the patients                   |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 14. Collect sputum specimens from the patients                         |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 15. Collect urethral or vaginal specimens from the patients            |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 16. Collect specimens from wounds                                      |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 17. Inventory and order supplies                                       |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 18. Perform bacteriological or chemical examinations of food products  |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |
| 19. Perform bacteriological or chemical examinations of sewage         |               | 1                                                                                  | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                                                                                | 2                                                     | 3                                                     | 4                                               | 5 |

UCLA, Div. of Voc. Ed. Med. Lab.  
07.02 00 00 00 TA 3-70

Blank spaces are for tasks done by you but not listed.



## APPENDIX N

### Survey Directions

#### A. General Information:

1. The following task survey is divided into two main sections: I. Laboratory Functions, and II. Management Functions. Each main section is further divided into Areas lettered A, B, C, etc. These areas are further sub-divided into Individual Performance Tasks numbered 1, 2, 3, etc.
2. There are three vertical columns for your responses. They are Column 1, Do you perform this task?, Column 2, Frequency (How often do you do this task?) and Difficulty (How difficult is the task?)

#### B. Specific Directions (please read carefully):

1. Beginning with Column 1, Do you perform this task?, go through the entire task list and place a check (✓) next to the task that you perform, even if you perform it rarely.
2. For only the tasks you have checked in Column 1, place an "X" in one of the squares ☒ in Column 2, Frequency and in one of the squares ☒ in Column 3, Difficulty.

#### Difficulty Column (Interpretation)

##### First Column: EASY

Uncomplicated basic tasks requiring minimum knowledges and/or skills.

##### Third Column: AVERAGE

Routine tasks which require some additional knowledges and/or skills.

##### Last Column: HARD

Complex or non-routine tasks requiring advanced knowledges and/or skills.

APPENDIX O

MEDICAL LABORATORY TASK ANALYSIS SURVEY

Job Data

Directions:

1. For the statements followed by a blank space, write in the requested information. (see item A1)
2. For the multiple choice statements, circle the letter of the appropriate response. (see item A2)

A. Where you work

1. Name of facility \_\_\_\_\_
2. What type of facility?
  - a. Tax-supported or voluntary (non-profit) hospital
  - b. Proprietary hospital
  - c. Extended care (nursing home, rehabilitation center, etc.)
  - d. Independent laboratory
  - e. Physician's office
3. How many beds in the facility? \_\_\_\_\_
4. How many licensed or certificated laboratory personnel (CLA, MT, HT, MLT, etc.) perform laboratory tasks in this facility? \_\_\_\_\_
5. How many years have you worked in this laboratory? \_\_\_\_\_

MEDICAL LABORATORY TASK ANALYSIS SURVEY

(Cont'd)

B. Personal Information

1. Age \_\_\_\_\_ Sex \_\_\_\_\_ Marital Status \_\_\_\_\_
2. Years worked in laboratories \_\_\_\_\_
3. Year training was completed \_\_\_\_\_
4. Certification or classification (circle one or more):
  - a. CLA (ASCP)
  - b. HT (ASCP)
  - c. CT (ASCP)
  - d. MLT (ASCP)
  - e. MT (ASCP)
  - f. MT (Calif.)
  - g. Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. None
5. Years of school completed (circle highest number):
  - a. 8 or less
  - b. 9 - 12
  - c. 13
  - d. 14
  - e. 15 - 16
  - f. more than 16
6. Highest diploma or degree held:
  - a. Less than high school diploma
  - b. High school diploma
  - c. Associate degree
  - d. Bachelor's degree (Major subject) \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Master's degree (Major subject) \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Doctorate degree (Major subject) \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

C O N F I D E N T I A L   D O C U M E N T

For Research Purposes Only

MEDICAL LABORATORY TASK ANALYSIS SURVEY

(Cont'd)

7. Type(s) of medical laboratory training you have had (circle all categories that apply)
- a. None
  - b. On the job
  - c. Military
  - d. Manufacturer's course
  - e. Vocational school
  - f. College or university
  - g. Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_
8. Your major responsibilities (circle one or more)
- a. Bacteriology
  - b. Biochemistry
  - c. Blood Bank
  - d. Hematology
  - e. Serology
  - f. Urinalysis
  - g. General (rotate continuously through any 5 of the above)
  - h. Cytotechnology
  - i. Histology
  - j. Supervisor
  - k. Research
  - l. Other (specify type) \_\_\_\_\_
9. Yearly salary range
- |                    |                    |                     |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| a. Less than 5,000 | c. 8,000 - 10,999  | e. 14,000 - 16,999  |
| b. 5,000 - 7,999   | d. 11,000 - 13,999 | f. 17,000 - or more |

CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENT

For Research Purposes Only

# APPENDIX P

## LIST OF HEALTH CARE FACILITIES SELECTED FOR NATIONAL SURVEY

### BIRMINGHAM

|                                   |                                                                         |                                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <u>200 Beds or More</u>           | Baroness Erlanger Hospital<br>*Baptist Medical Center<br>Montclair      | Chattanooga, Tennessee<br>Birmingham, Alabama |
| <u>100-199 Beds</u>               | *Jeff Anderson Memorial<br>Hospital<br>Saint Judes Catholic<br>Hospital | Meridian, Mississippi<br>Montgomery, Alabama  |
| <u>Under 100 Beds</u>             | *Athens-Limestone Hospital<br>Sam Howell Memorial Hospital              | Athens, Alabama<br>Cartersville, Georgia      |
| <u>Extended Care<br/>Facility</u> | Plantation Manor<br>Saint Lukes Nursing Home                            | McCalla, Alabama<br>Birmingham, Alabama       |
| <u>Independent<br/>Laboratory</u> | Medical Laboratory<br>Associates                                        | Birmingham, Alabama                           |

### BOSTON

|                                   |                                                                        |                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <u>200 Beds or More</u>           | Memorial Hospital<br>Peter Bent Brigham Hospital                       | Worcester, Massachusetts<br>Boston, Massachusetts |
| <u>100-199 Beds</u>               | *Faulkner Hospital<br>*Thayer Hospital                                 | Boston, Massachusetts<br>Waterville, Maine        |
| <u>Under 100 Beds</u>             | *Falmouth Hospital<br>*Mary Lane Hospital                              | Falmouth, Massachusetts<br>Ware, Massachusetts    |
| <u>Extended Care<br/>Facility</u> | Cambridge Nursing Home<br>Hebrew Rehabilitation<br>Center for the Aged | Cambridge, Massachusetts<br>Boston, Massachusetts |

### CHICAGO

|                         |                                                          |                                            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <u>200 Beds or More</u> | Chicago Wesley Memorial<br>Hospital<br>Memorial Hospital | Chicago, Illinois<br>Kenosha, Wisconsin    |
| <u>100-199 Beds</u>     | *Beloit Memorial Hospital<br>*DeInor Hospital            | Beloit, Wisconsin<br>St. Charles, Illinois |
| <u>Under 100 Beds</u>   | *Bethany Brethren Hospital<br>DeKalb Public Hospital     | Chicago, Illinois<br>DeKalb, Illinois      |

\*Medical Laboratory survey responses received from one or more employees.

CHICAGO

Extended Care  
Facility

Fox River Rehabilitation Center  
Hearthside Nursing Home

Chicago, Illinois  
Chicago, Illinois

DENVER

200 Beds or More

Saint Lukes Hospital  
\*Saint Marys Hospital

Denver, Colorado  
Grand Junction, Colorado

100-199 Beds

\*Memorial Hospital of  
Laramie County  
Poudre Valley Memorial  
Hospital

Cheyenne, Wyoming  
Fort Collins, Colorado

Under 100 Beds

\*Alamosa County Hospital  
\*Longmont Community Hospital

Alamosa, Colorado  
Longmont, Colorado

Extended Care  
Facility

Eventide Nursing Home  
Ivy Manor Nursing Home

Longmont, Colorado  
Denver, Colorado

Independent  
Laboratories

Pathology Consultant  
Laboratory

Denver, Colorado

LOS ANGELES

200 Beds or More

\*Camarillo State Hospital  
Kaiser Foundation Hospital  
\*Memorial Hospital of  
Southern California  
Santa Monica Hospital  
Veterans Administration  
Hospital

Camarillo, California  
Panorama City, California

100-199 Beds

\*Morningside Hospital  
\*West Valley Community  
Hospital

Culver City, California  
Santa Monica, California

Los Angeles, California

Los Angeles, California

Encino, California

Under 100 Beds

Community Hospital of  
Gardena  
\*Garden Park General  
Hospital  
Sunset Boulevard  
Hospital

Gardena, California

Anaheim, California

Los Angeles, California

Extended Care  
Facility

Culver City Convalescent  
Hospital  
Kaiser Extended Care  
Facility

Los Angeles, California

Panorama City, California

\*Medical Laboratory survey responses received from one or more employees.



LOS ANGELES

Independent  
Laboratories

\*Bio-Science Laboratories  
\*Laboratory Associates

Van Nuys, California  
Los Angeles, California

SEATTLE

200 Beds or More

\*Emmanuel Hospital  
\*Saint Francis Xavier  
Cabrini Hospital

Portland, Oregon  
Seattle, Washington

100-199 Beds

\*Saint Josephs Hospital  
\*Vancouver Memorial Hospital

Aberdeen, Washington  
Vancouver, Washington

Under 100 Beds

Tri-State Memorial Hospital  
\*West Seattle General Hospital

Clarkston, Washington  
Seattle, Washington

Extended Care  
Facility

L. C. Foss Sunset House  
Mount Baker Convalescent  
Home

Seattle, Washington  
Seattle, Washington

Independent  
Laboratories

\*Pathologists Central  
Laboratory

Seattle, Washington

\*Medical Laboratory survey responses received from one or more employees.

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)  
PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| APPENDIX Q                                                             |    | FREQUENCY MODE                       |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE                      |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                        |    | How often do you do this task?       |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | How difficult is this task?          |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Percent Performed                    |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Percent Performed                    |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Daily / Almost Daily                 |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Daily / Almost Daily                 |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Several times a week                 |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several times a week                 |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Several times a month                |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several times a month                |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Several times a year                 |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several times a year                 |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Almost never                         |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Almost never                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Route                                |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Route                                |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | No decisions                         |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | No decisions                         |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Several procedures - Minor decisions |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several procedures - Minor decisions |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Several procedures - Major decisions |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several procedures - Major decisions |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Establish and/or Modify procedure    |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Establish and/or Modify procedure    |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Make decisions                       |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Make decisions                       |   |                                     |   |                                     |
|                                                                        |    | Little or no decisions               |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Little or no decisions               |   |                                     |   |                                     |
| TASK LIST                                                              |    |                                      |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |   |                                     |   |                                     |
| I. LABORATORY FUNCTIONS                                                |    |                                      |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |   |                                     |   |                                     |
| A. Performing General Medical Laboratory Tasks                         |    |                                      |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                      |   |                                     |   |                                     |
| 1. Assist in epidemiological investigations                            | 15 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 2. Assist in research assignments                                      | 34 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Assist with collection of serous (serum producing) cavity specimens | 9  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 4. Assist with collection of spinal fluid specimens                    | 7  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                    | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4 | 5                                   |
| 5. Charge or code charge work done                                     | 45 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 6. Clean area and equipment aseptically                                | 53 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 7. Collect bile specimens from the patients                            | 8  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 8. Collect blood specimens from the patients                           | 67 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 9. Collect fecal or urine specimens from the patients                  | 33 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 10. Collect nose or throat specimens from the patients                 | 41 | 1                                    | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 11. Collect serous cavity specimens from the patients                  | 8  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 12. Collect skin specimens from the patients                           | 19 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 13. Collect spinal fluid specimens from the patients                   | 5  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 14. Collect sputum specimens from the patients                         | 27 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 15. Collect urethral or vaginal specimens from the patients            | 13 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 16. Collect specimens from wounds                                      | 24 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 17. Inventory and order supplies                                       | 64 | 1                                    | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 18. Perform bacteriological or chemical examinations of food products  | 18 | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | 2 | 3                                   | 4 | 5                                   |
| 19. Perform bacteriological or chemical examinations of sewage         | 9  | 1                                    | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                    | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4 | 5                                   |

APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

|            |                                                           | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY<br>MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY<br>MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|            |                                                           |                     | Daily /<br>Almost Daily                                                                    | Several times a<br>Week             | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never                        | Routine Procedure-<br>No decisions                                                       | Several Procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions-<br>Little precedent |
| A. (cont.) | TASK LIST                                                 |                     |                                                                                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                          |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
| 20.        | Perform bacteriological or chemical examinations of water | 18                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 21.        | Perform Basal Metabolism Rate (BMR) tests                 | 15                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 22.        | Perform electrocardiogram (EKG) tests                     | 33                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 23.        | Perform preventive maintenance on laboratory equipment    | 49                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 24.        | Perform sperm counts                                      | 36                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 25.        | Prepare and process specimens                             | 64                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 26.        | Prepare electrophoresis patterns                          | 24                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 27.        | Prepare reagents                                          | 78                  | 1                                                                                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 28.        | Prepare specimens for electron microscopy                 | 7                   | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 29.        | Prepare specimens for shipment                            | 51                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 30.        | Prepare specimens for training or reference               | 38                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 31.        | Prepare standards                                         | 61                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 32.        | Read electrophoresis patterns                             | 17                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 33.        | Write technical papers for publication                    | 11                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>         |
|            |                                                           |                     | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| B.         | Preparing Medical Illustration Materials                  |                     |                                                                                            |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                          |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
| 1.         | Collect and assemble medical illustration material        | 16                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>         |
| 2.         | Distribute medical illustration material                  | 9                   | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 3.         | Draft and prepare illustrations                           | 8                   | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 4.         | Duplicate illustrated materials                           | 13                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 5.         | Maintain reference file of illustrations                  | 15                  | 1                                                                                          | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |

## APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)  
PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| APPENDIX Q                                                             |    | FREQUENCY<br>MODE<br>How often do you do this task? |                      |                                     |                      |                                     | DIFFICULTY<br>MODE<br>How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                   |    |                                                     |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                                                   |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |    |                                                     |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                                                   |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| TASK LIST                                                              |    | Percent Performance                                 |                      |                                     |                      |                                     | DIFFICULTY                                        |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|                                                                        |    | Daily / Almost Daily                                | Several times a Week | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year | Almost never                        | Routine Procedure- No decisions                   | Several Procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| C. Utilizing Laboratory Equipment                                      |    |                                                     |                      |                                     |                      |                                     |                                                   |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Operate automatic analyzers                                         | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| a. Continuous flow--dual channel                                       | 25 | 1                                                   | 2                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| b. Continuous flow--single channel                                     | 24 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| c. Continuous flow--SMA 4 (hematology)                                 | 8  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| d. Continuous flow--SMA 6                                              | 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| e. Continuous flow--SMA 7 (hematology)                                 | 3  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| f. Continuous flow--SMA 12-30                                          | 6  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| g. Continuous flow--SMA 12-60                                          | 8  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                 | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| h. Continuous flow--other                                              | 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| i. Discrete sample--Beckman DSA                                        | 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| j. Discrete sample--B & L Enzymat                                      | 4  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| k. Discrete sample--Clino-Mak-Labline                                  | 3  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| l. Discrete sample--Dupont ACA                                         | 3  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| m. Discrete sample--Hycel Mark-10                                      | 3  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| n. Discrete sample--Robot Chemist                                      | 5  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| o. Discrete sample--other                                              | 4  | 1                                                   | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Operate automatic cell counter                                      | 28 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| a. Coulter - multi-channel, Model S                                    | 14 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | 1                                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| b. Coulter - single channel                                            | 29 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| c. Coulter - other                                                     | 11 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                 | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                    | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

## C. (cont.) TASK LIST

| APPENDIX Q                                                                   |    | FREQUENCY<br>MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY<br>MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                         |    |                                                                                            |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                          |                                     |                                     |   |   |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND<br>FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY<br>MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |    |                                                                                            |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                          |                                     |                                     |   |   |
| C. (cont.) TASK LIST                                                         |    | Percent Performance                                                                        |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY                                                                               |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|                                                                              |    | Daily /<br>Almost daily                                                                    |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                       |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|                                                                              |    | Several times a<br>Week                                                                    |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions                                                   |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|                                                                              |    | Several times a<br>Month                                                                   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Select most<br>suitable procedure                                                        |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|                                                                              |    | Several times a<br>Year                                                                    |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure                                                     |                                     |                                     |   |   |
|                                                                              |    | Almost never                                                                               |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Make complex decisions-<br>Little precedent                                              |                                     |                                     |   |   |
| 3. Operate balance--analytical                                               | 64 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| a. Weighing to nearest milligram                                             | 58 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| b. Weighing to nearest 0.1 milligram or less                                 | 50 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 4. Operate Basal Metabolism apparatus                                        | 11 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 5. Operate blood gas apparatus                                               | 31 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4 | 5 |
| a. Manometric                                                                | 19 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4 | 5 |
| b. Volumetric                                                                | 14 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 6. Operate chloridometer                                                     | 26 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 7. Operate chromatograph equipment                                           | 10 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| a. Gas                                                                       | 7  | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| b. Glass filter type                                                         | 4  | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| c. Interference filter type                                                  | 3  | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| d. Paper                                                                     | 10 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| e. Thin layer                                                                | 8  | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 8. Operate colorimeter                                                       | 45 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 9. Operate differential cell counter                                         | 32 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 10. Operate distillation apparatus                                           | 25 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| 11. Operate electrophoresis equipment                                        | 23 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| a. Agarose or agar systems                                                   | 10 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |
| b. Cellulose acetate system                                                  | 16 | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                        | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4 | 5 |
| c. Paper system                                                              | 6  | 1                                                                                          | 2 | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4 | 5 |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| C. (cont.) TASK LIST                                   |    | PERCENT PERFORMANCE                 |                    |                                     |                                     |                                     | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                                     |                                    |                                     |                                   | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                        |    | Percent Performance                 | Daily/Almost Daily | Several times a Week                | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never                                                                         | Routine procedure-No decisions      | Several procedures-Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions-Little precedent                                            |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Operate electrocardiograph                         | 28 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. Operate flame photometer                           | 46 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Regular                                             | 35 | 1                                   | 2                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Atomic absorption (with hollow cathode and chopper) | 7  | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                                                      | 1                                   | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. Operate fluorometer                                | 20 | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |                                                                                      | 1                                   | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. Operate hemoglobinometer                           | 32 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. Operate microhematocrit reader                     | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. Operate microtone                                  | 12 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. Operate osmometer                                  | 11 | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. Operate pH meter                                   | 51 | 1                                   | 2                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. Operate reflection oximeter                        | 3  | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 21. Operate spectrophotometer                          | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| a. Visible range                                       | 47 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Ultra violet                                        | 31 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| c. Infra red                                           | 16 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 22. Use ashing oven                                    | 10 | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 23. Use blood bank--alarm system                       | 24 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 24. Use blood bank--freezer                            | 13 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 25. Use blood bank--refrigerator                       | 38 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                        |    | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | 1                                   | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                        |    | 1                                   | 2                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |                                                                                      | 1                                   | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

C. (cont.) TASK LIST

|                                                                           |    | Percent Performance                 | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                         |                                     |                                     |              | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                         |                                     |                                      |                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           |    |                                     | Daily/<br>Almost Daily                                                                  | Several times a<br>Week | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never | Routine procedure--<br>No decisions                                                   | Several procedures--<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions--<br>Little precedent |
| 26. Use centrifuge--general laboratory                                    | 88 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 27. Use centrifuge--microhematocrit                                       | 57 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 28. Use centrifuge--ultracentrifuge                                       | 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 29. Use extraction apparatus--separatory funnel                           | 36 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 30. Use extraction or chromatographic apparatus--Sephadex or resin column | 14 | 1                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 31. Use heating blocks                                                    | 44 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 32. Use incubator--aerobic                                                | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 33. Use incubator--anaerobic                                              | 28 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 34. Use microburettes                                                     | 16 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 35. Use microscopes                                                       | 72 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| a. Light bright field                                                     | 56 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| b. Light dark field                                                       | 19 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| c. Phase contrast                                                         | 8  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          |
| d. Interference                                                           | 3  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| e. Fluorescence                                                           | 10 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| f. Polarizing                                                             | 6  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| g. Electron                                                               | 4  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>          |
| 36. Use pipette--automatic                                                | 51 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 37. Use pipette--semi-automatic                                           | 46 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 38. Use pipette--manual                                                   | 86 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
|                                                                           |    | 1                                   | 2                                                                                       | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                     | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| C. (cont.) TASK LIST                                                 |    | Percent Performance                 | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                                     |                                     |                                     |              | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                         |                                     |                                      |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      |    |                                     | Daily /<br>Almost Daily                                                              | Several times a<br>Week             | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never | Routine procedure--<br>No decisions                                                | Several procedures--<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions--<br>Little precedent |
| 39. Use pipette--macro 0.1 or larger                                 | 80 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 40. Use pipette--micro less than 0.1 ml.                             | 65 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 41. Use pipette--to deliver                                          | 79 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 42. Use pipette--to contain                                          | 71 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 43. Use sterilizer--autoclave                                        | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 44. Use sterilizer--gas (e.g., ethylene oxide with CO <sub>2</sub> ) | 2  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 45. Use tissue processing apparatus--automatic                       | 12 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 46. Use titrators                                                    | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| a. Automatic end point                                               | 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| b. Burette                                                           | 29 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| c. Electrometric end point                                           | 10 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| d. Visual end point                                                  | 31 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 47. Use waterbaths                                                   | 76 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| 48. Use radioisotope measurement instruments                         | 21 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| a. Operate scintillation camera                                      | 5  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| b. Operate scanner                                                   | 8  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| c. Use liquid scintillation system                                   | 6  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| d. Use manual cell counting equipment                                | 20 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| (1) T-3 type or T-4 type measurement system                          | 16 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |
| e. Use probe-uptake counting equipment (e.g., I-131 thyroid uptake)  | 8  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                            |
|                                                                      |    | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                       | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                            |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                                    |    | FREQUENCY MODE                      |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                              |    | Percent Performance                 | How often do you do this task? |                                     |                                     |                                     | How difficult is this task?         |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|                                                                              |    | Daily / Almost daily                | Several times a Week           | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure- No decisions     | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| D. Performing Bacteriological Procedures                                     |    |                                     |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Examine specimens microscopically                                         | 49 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 2. Identify and classify pathogenic bacteria                                 | 38 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 3. Inoculate tubed media                                                     | 46 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 4. Maintain stock cultures                                                   | 20 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 5. Operate anaerobic devices                                                 | 32 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 6. Perform animal inoculations                                               | 7  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 7. Perform animal virulence tests                                            | 3  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 8. Perform antibiotic and antimicrobial agent sensitivity tests              | 37 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 9. Perform fluorescent antibody studies                                      | 7  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 10. Prepare autogenous vaccines                                              | 8  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 11. Prepare culture media                                                    | 36 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 12. Prepare subculture and smears                                            | 38 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 13. Receive and primary process all cultures except blood, T. B., and fungus | 38 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 14. Receive and process T. B. cultures                                       | 31 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 15. Receive and process blood cultures                                       | 42 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 16. Record and/or report colony counts on urine                              | 36 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 17. Record and/or report colony counts on other than urine                   | 15 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 18. Stain bacteriological smears                                             | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
| 19. Streak plates                                                            | 52 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |
|                                                                              |    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/>                |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| APPENDIX Q                                                             |    | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                      |                       |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                   |    |                                                                                         |                      |                       |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |    |                                                                                         |                      |                       |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| TASK LIST                                                              |    | Percent Performance                                                                     |                      |                       |                                     |                                     | Percent Performance                                                                   |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|                                                                        |    | Daily / Almost Daily                                                                    | Several times a week | Several times a month | Several times a year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure- No decisions                                                       | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| E. Performing Mycology Procedures                                      |    |                                                                                         |                      |                       |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Cultivate mycology specimens for primary isolation                  | 29 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Examine mycology specimens microscopically                          | 28 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 3. Identify and classify fungi                                         | 23 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     |
| 4. Perform KOH preparation for dermatophytes                           | 22 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 5. Prepare culture media                                               | 28 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 6. Stain mycology specimens                                            | 25 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
|                                                                        |    | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
|                                                                        |    | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| F. Performing Parasitology Procedures                                  |    |                                                                                         |                      |                       |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Examine specimens macroscopically                                   | 39 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Examine specimens microscopically                                   | 42 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 3. Identify parasitic and disease-carrying arthropods                  | 23 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 4. Identify protozoans, cestodes, nematodes, and trematodes            | 29 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 5. Maintain parasite cultures                                          | 4  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 6. Perform concentration and flotation techniques                      | 35 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 7. Perform microfilarial examinations                                  | 12 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 8. Perform serological tests for parasites (e.g., trichinosis)         | 8  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 9. Stain parasitological smears                                        | 25 | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
|                                                                        |    | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
|                                                                        |    | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                     | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                                           |    | FREQUENCY MODE       |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                | DIFFICULTY MODE                 |                                     |                                |                                   |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     |    | Percent Performance  | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task?     | How difficult is this task?         | How difficult is this task?    | How difficult is this task?       | How difficult is this task?             |
|                                                                                     |    | Daily / Almost Daily | Several times a Week           | Several times a Month          | Several times a Year           | Almost never                   |                                | Routine procedure- No decisions | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| G. Performing Serology Procedures                                                   |    |                      |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                 |                                     |                                |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Identify viruses and/or rickettsia                                               | 2  | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Perform antistreptolysin "O" titers                                              | 36 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 3. Perform cardiolipin microflocculation test                                       | 18 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 4. Perform colloidal gold test                                                      | 23 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 5. Perform complement fixation tests                                                | 17 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 6. Perform "C" reactive protein tests                                               | 29 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 7. Perform febrile agglutination (e.g., salmonella) tests                           | 39 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 8. Perform fluorescent treponemal antibody test                                     | 3  | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 9. Perform hemagglutination inhibition test                                         | 10 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 10. Perform heterophile presumptive test                                            | 39 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 11. Perform infectious mononucleosis procedures - monospot or monotest              | 41 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 12. Perform latex fixation test                                                     | 38 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 13. Perform rheumatoid arthritis test (RA)                                          | 41 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 14. Perform and read fluorescent antigen-antibody tests                             | 7  | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 15. Perform skin tests                                                              | 16 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 16. Read skin tests                                                                 | 15 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 17. Perform and read agglutination tests (e.g., cold agglutinations)                | 38 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 18. Perform and read flocculation tests (other than serological tests for syphilis) | 23 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 19. Perform and read precipitation reactions (e.g., agar gel immunodiffusion)       | 6  | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 20. Perform strep MG test                                                           | 3  | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              |                                | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                       |

APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

G. (cont.) TASK LIST

|                                                      |    | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                            |                                       |                                       |                                       | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |    |                     | Daily /<br>Almost Daily                                                              | Several times a<br>week    | Several times a<br>month              | Several times a<br>year               | Almost never                          | Routine Procedure-<br>No decisions                                                 | Several Procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure     | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions-<br>Little precedent |
| 21. Perform thyroid antibody test                    | 7  |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 22. Perform VDRL test                                | 38 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 23. Perform other serological tests for syphilis     | 16 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 24. Prepare antigens                                 | 25 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 25. Prepare and read hemolysin reactions             | 16 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 26. Prepare specimens for virus isolation            | 5  |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2  | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
|                                                      |    |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| H. Performing Hematology Procedures                  |    |                     |                                                                                      |                            |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                                                                    |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                             |
| 1. Perform bleeding time procedures                  | 49 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 2. Prepare and stain blood smears                    | 58 |                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 3. Perform bone marrow examinations on specimens     | 15 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 4. Perform capillary resistance test                 | 21 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 5. Perform chromosomal analysis                      | 4  |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 6. Perform clot retraction test                      | 46 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 7. Perform venous whole blood coagulation time tests | 50 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 8. Perform cryoglobulin tests                        | 16 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 9. Perform differential cell counts                  | 54 |                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 10. Perform eosinophile count                        | 44 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 11. Perform erythrocyte fragility tests              | 34 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 12. Calculate erythrocyte indices                    | 47 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |
| 13. Perform factor V - VIII - X assays               | 16 |                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4           | <input type="checkbox"/> 5                  |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| H. (cont.) | TASK LIST                                                     |    | FREQUENCY MODE       |                                |                             |                      |                                | DIFFICULTY MODE                 |                                     |                                |                                   |                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|            |                                                               |    | Percent Performance  | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task? | Percent Performance  | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task?     | Percent Performance                 | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task?       | Percent Performance                      |
|            |                                                               |    | Daily / Almost Daily | Several times a Week           | Several times a Month       | Several times a Year | Almost never                   | Routine procedure- No decisions | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions- Little precedent |
| 14.        | Perform fibrinogen deficiency test                            | 34 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 15.        | Perform fibrinolysin tests                                    | 23 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 16.        | Perform hematocrit tests                                      | 58 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 17.        | Perform hemoglobin tests                                      | 58 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 18.        | Prepare lupus erythematosus (L.E.) slides                     | 46 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 19.        | Microscopically identify L.E. cells                           | 38 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 20.        | Stain and read malaria smears                                 | 40 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 21.        | Identify morphological variations of red or white blood cells | 51 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 22.        | Perform partial thromboplastin time (PTT) test                | 44 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 23.        | Stain and read peroxidase stain                               | 18 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 24.        | Perform platelet count                                        | 52 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 25.        | Perform prothrombin consumption test                          | 26 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 26.        | Perform prothrombin time test                                 | 53 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 27.        | Perform red blood count                                       | 53 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 28.        | Perform reticulocyte cell count                               | 49 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 29.        | Perform erythrocyte sedimentation rate                        | 54 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 30.        | Perform sickle cell preparations                              | 40 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 31.        | Perform spinal fluid cell counts                              | 50 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 32.        | Perform thromboplastin generation tests                       | 19 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
| 33.        | Perform white blood count                                     | 57 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |
|            |                                                               |    | 1                    | 2                              | 3                           | 4                    | 5                              | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                 |    | FREQUENCY MODE                      |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                           |    | Percent Performance                 | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task?      | How often do you do this task?      | How often do you do this task?      | How difficult is this task?         | How difficult is this task?         | How difficult is this task?         | How difficult is this task?       | How difficult is this task?             |
|                                                           |    | Daily / Almost Daily                | Several times a Week           | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure- No decisions     | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| I. Performing Urinalyses Procedures                       |    |                                     |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Examine urine specimens macroscopically                | 60 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Examine urine specimens microscopically                | 58 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 3. Perform acetone or ketone tests                        | 57 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 4. Perform Addis counts                                   | 30 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 5. Perform Bence-Jones protein tests                      | 47 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 6. Perform bile tests                                     | 51 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 7. Perform bilirubin tests                                | 44 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 8. Perform concentration test (e.g., Fishberg)            | 23 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 9. Perform concentration-dilution tests (e.g., Mosenthal) | 20 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 10. Perform true glucose tests                            | 50 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 11. Perform urine hemoglobin (blood) test                 | 47 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 12. Perform hemosiderin tests                             | 10 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 13. Perform microscopic test for lipids (fats)            | 20 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 14. Perform pH tests                                      | 57 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 15. Perform phenylpyruvic acid tests                      | 16 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 16. Perform pitressin response concentration tests        | 2  | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 17. Perform porphyrins tests                              | 33 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 18. Perform pregnancy tests                               | 47 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 19. Perform qualitative urine protein tests               | 53 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 20. Perform urine reducing substance                      | 29 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

## I. (cont.) TASK LIST

| APPENDIX Q                                                             |                                                                              | FREQUENCY MODE                 |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE                     |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                                                        |                                                                              | How often do you do this task? |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     | How difficult is this task?         |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                   |                                                                              | Percent Performance            |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     | Percent Performance                 |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              | Daily / Almost Daily           | Several times a Week                | Several times a Month | Several times a Year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure- No decisions     | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure   | Make complex decisions Little precedent |   |  |  |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |                                                                              |                                |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
| I. (cont.) TASK LIST                                                   |                                                                              |                                |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
| 21.                                                                    | Perform specific gravity tests                                               | 60                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 22.                                                                    | Perform toxicological tests (e.g., lead)                                     | 18                             | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 23.                                                                    | Perform urobilinogen tests                                                   | 42                             | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 24.                                                                    | Perform water loading test (e.g., Soffer)                                    | 3                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| J. Performing Radioactivity Detection Procedures                       |                                                                              |                                |                                     |                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                         |   |  |  |
| 1.                                                                     | Assist in preparing and counting samples                                     | 14                             | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 2.                                                                     | Conduct tests for presence and measurement of radioactivity                  | 11                             | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 3.                                                                     | Count body fluid specimens                                                   | 9                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 4.                                                                     | Dispose of radioactive wastes                                                | 12                             | 1                                   | 2                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 5.                                                                     | Maintain safety standards                                                    | 12                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 6.                                                                     | Modify standard laboratory equipment and techniques to measure radioactivity | 6                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 7.                                                                     | Perform organ scans and/or images                                            | 5                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     | 5 |  |  |
| 8.                                                                     | Perform autoradiography                                                      | 3                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 9.                                                                     | Record and summarize data                                                    | 6                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
| 10.                                                                    | Segregate and prepare radioactive specimens for measurement of radioactivity | 7                              | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                                                              |                                | 1                                   | 2                     | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                       | 5 |  |  |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

## TASK LIST

| TASK LIST                                         | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                            |                                       |                                       |                                       | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                       |                                   |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |                     | Daily / Almost Daily                                                                 | Several times a Week       | Several times a Month                 | Several times a Year                  | Almost never                          | Routine procedure- No decisions                                                    | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure        | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions- Little precedent |
| K. Performing Biochemistry Procedures             |                     |                                                                                      |                            |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                                                                    |                                     |                                       |                                   |                                          |
| 1. Perform acid gel reaction test                 | 4                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 2. Perform acid phosphatase test                  | 50                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 3. Perform serum albumin tests                    | 48                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 4. Perform A/G Ratio                              | 46                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 5. Perform blood alcohol tests                    | 24                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 6. Perform alkaline phosphatase test              | 53                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 7. Perform alkaloids test                         | 9                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 8. Perform amylase test                           | 55                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 9. Perform barbiturate level test                 | 32                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 10. Perform bilirubin (direct) test               | 56                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 11. Perform bilirubin (indirect) test             | 55                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 12. Perform bromosulphalein retention (BSF) tests | 47                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 13. Perform calcium tests                         | 50                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 14. Perform calculus analyses tests               | 31                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 15. Perform carbon dioxide determinations         | 49                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 16. Perform carbon monoxide determinations        | 24                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 17. Perform catecholamine tests                   | 16                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 18. Perform cephalin flocculations                | 48                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 19. Perform chlorides tests                       | 51                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |
| 20. Perform total cholesterol tests               | 47                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 2          | <input type="checkbox"/> 3            | <input type="checkbox"/> 4        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5               |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

## K. (cont.) TASK LIST

|                                                                    |    | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you<br>do this task? |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     |              | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is<br>this task? |                                        |                                     |                                      |                        |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                    |    | Percent Performance                                                                        | Daily /<br>Almost Daily | Several times a<br>Week             | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                       | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions | Little precedent |
| 21. Perform total cholesterol esters tests                         | 20 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 22. Perform colloidal gold curve tests                             | 22 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 23. Perform steroid studies                                        | 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 24. Perform creatine tests                                         | 33 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 25. Perform creatine phosphokinase (CPK) tests                     | 38 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 26. Perform serum creatinine tests                                 | 50 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 27. Perform creatinine clearance tests                             | 29 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 28. Perform enzyme analysis tests                                  | 42 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 29. Perform gastric analysis tests (e.g., acidity or Diagnex Blue) | 44 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 30. Perform glucose tests                                          | 56 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 31. Perform Glucose -6- Phosphate dehydrogenase tests              | 13 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 32. Perform glucose tolerance tests                                | 50 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 33. Perform serum glutamic oxalacetic transaminase (SGOT) test     | 53 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 34. Perform serum glutamic pyruvic transaminase (SGPT) Test        | 45 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 35. Perform hormonal steroid assays                                | 10 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 36. Perform icterus index tests                                    | 37 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 37. Perform insulin tolerance tests                                | 18 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 38. Perform lactic dehydrogenase (LDH) tests                       | 52 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                        | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 39. Perform Leucine amino-peptidase (LAP) tests                    | 12 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 40. Perform lipase tests                                           | 36 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                        | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |
| 41. Perform lipids profile tests                                   | 14 | 1                                                                                          | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                      | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                      |                  |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| K. (cont.) TASK LIST                                                                                                                 | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                            |                                       |                                       |                                       | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                       |                                      |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      |                     | Daily/<br>Almost Daily                                                               | Several<br>times a<br>week | Several<br>times a<br>month           | Several<br>times a<br>year            | Almost<br>never                       | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                 | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>suitable procedure     | Establish and/or<br>modify procedure | Make complex decisions<br>Little precedent |
| 42. Perform serum magnesium tests                                                                                                    | 14                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 43. Perform non-protein nitrogen (NPN) tests                                                                                         | 13                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 44. Perform blood oxygen tests                                                                                                       | 25                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 45. Perform blood pH tests                                                                                                           | 33                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 46. Perform phenosulfonphthalein (PSP) excretion test                                                                                | 36                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 47. Perform phosphorus tests                                                                                                         | 46                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 48. Perform potassium determinations                                                                                                 | 53                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 49. Perform urine porphyrin and/or porphobilinogen tests                                                                             | 34                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 50. Perform frog test for pregnancy                                                                                                  | 7                   | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 51. Perform slide or tube test for pregnancy                                                                                         | 45                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 52. Perform protein bound iodine (PBI) tests                                                                                         | 15                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 53. Perform total protein tests                                                                                                      | 47                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 54. Perform salicylate level tests                                                                                                   | 42                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 55. Perform sodium determinations                                                                                                    | 50                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 56. Perform thymol turbidity tests                                                                                                   | 45                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 57. Perform tolbutamide (orinase) tolerance tests                                                                                    | 14                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 58. Perform blood urea nitrogen (BUN) tests                                                                                          | 52                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                                | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 59. Perform quantitative urine chemistry tests for any of the serum or blood chemistry tests previously listed (e.g., urine amylase) | 42                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                     | 5                                     | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 60. Perform vitamin assays                                                                                                           | 9                   | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 | 5                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1                                              | 2                                      | 3                                     | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 61. Perform xylose tolerance tests                                                                                                   | 23                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                          | 3                                     | 4                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | 4                                    | 5                                          |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                                  | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            |                     | Daily /<br>Almost Daily                                                                 | Several times a<br>Week | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never                        | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                    | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions-<br>Little precedent |
| L. Performing Histology Procedures                                         |                     |                                                                                         |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
| 1. Assist in preparation of gross specimens for medical photography        | 13                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 2. Assist with autopsy                                                     | 10                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 3. Decalcify specimens of teeth and bone                                   | 11                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 4. Embed tissue in paraffin                                                | 15                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 5. Hand-sharpen knives                                                     | 8                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 6. Log in and/or code incoming specimens                                   | 20                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 7. Perform routine immunohistology (e.g., fluorochrome dyes)               | 5                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 8. Mount tissue section in preparation for microscopic study               | 16                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 9. Prepare celloidin embeddings                                            | 5                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 10. Prepare frozen section of tissue                                       | 11                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 11. Prepare routine stains and fixatives                                   | 17                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 12. Prepare special stains                                                 | 17                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 13. Prepare specimens for shipment                                         | 15                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 14. Prepare tissue for celloidin embedding and sectioning                  | 5                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 15. Prepare tissue for fixation, dehydration, and infiltration of paraffin | 13                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 16. Section tissue in microscopic blocks                                   | 12                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 17. Stain Pap smears                                                       | 16                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 18. Stain specimens for microscopic study                                  | 18                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
| 19. Submit tissue specimens to AFIP or histopathology centers              | 11                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |
|                                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                           |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                             |    | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                            |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                       |    | Percent Performance                                                                     |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     | Percent Performance                                                                   |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                            |  |
|                                                       |    | Daily /<br>Almost Daily                                                                 | Several times a<br>week | Several times a<br>month            | Several times a<br>year             | Almost never                        | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                    | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions<br>Little precedent |  |
| M. Performing Cytotechnology Procedures               |    |                                                                                         |                         |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                            |  |
| 1. Coverslip specimens                                | 20 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 2. Obtain breast discharge specimens                  | 6  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 3. Obtain gastric specimens                           | 11 | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 4. Obtain pleural fluid specimens                     | 5  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 5. Obtain salivary aspirates                          | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 6. Obtain surface lesion specimens                    | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 7. Obtain urine specimens                             | 12 | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 8. Prepare fixatives                                  | 16 | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 9. Prepare specimens using millipore                  | 9  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 10. Prepare specimens using nucleopore                | 5  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 11. Prepare stains and alcohol dilutions              | 20 | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |
| 12. Screen breast discharge smear for malignant cells | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 13. Screen pleural fluid for malignant cells          | 8  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 14. Screen salivary aspirates for malignant cells     | 6  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 15. Screen spinal fluids for malignant cells          | 8  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 16. Screen sputum smear for malignant cells           | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 17. Screen surface lesion for malignant cells         | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 18. Screen thyroid aspirates for malignant cells      | 4  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
| 19. Screen urine smear for malignant cells            | 7  | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>        |  |
|                                                       |    | 1                                                                                       | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |  |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                          |    | FREQUENCY MODE                      |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                    |    | Percent Performance                 | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task?         | How often do you do this task?      | How difficult is this task?         | How often do you do this task?      | How difficult is this task?         | How often do you do this task?      | How difficult is this task?       | How difficult is this task?             |
|                                                                    |    | Daily / Almost Daily                | Several times a Week           | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure- No decisions     | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| N. Performing Blood Banking Procedures                             |    |                                     |                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                   |                                         |
| 1. Accumulate and maintain blood bank statistics                   | 22 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 2. Attach serial numbers to units                                  | 17 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 3. Calibrate centrifuges                                           | 12 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 4. Centrifuge and separate serum from clot                         | 42 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 5. Check and record temperatures of refrigerators and/or alarms    | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 6. Crossmatch blood                                                | 39 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 7. Dispose of unused blood after expiration time limit             | 26 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 8. Draw blood from donors                                          | 21 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 9. Maintain blood inventory (e.g. count number of bottles on hand) | 29 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 10. Maintain donor files                                           | 16 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 11. Maintain files of blood banking forms including labels         | 16 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 12. Order blood by phone from suppliers                            | 38 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 13. Order and maintain reagents and supplies                       | 24 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 14. Organize and store blood                                       | 27 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 15. Perform absorption technique                                   | 16 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 16. Perform antibody screen and identification tests               | 36 | 1                                   | 2                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 17. Perform antibody titers (dilutions)                            | 30 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 18. Perform direct and indirect Coombs tests                       | 42 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 19. Perform elution technique                                      | 15 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |
| 20. Perform first aid for shock                                    | 11 | 1                                   | 2                              | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                   | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                 | 5                                       |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| APPENDIX Q                                                             |  |  | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |  |  |  |  | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                   |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| N. (cont.) TASK LIST                                                   |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 21. Perform genotype of blood                                          |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 22. Perform transfusion reaction studies                               |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 23. Prepare blood for shipment                                         |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 24. Prepare and read slide agglutination reactions                     |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 25. Prepare and read tube agglutination reactions                      |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 26. Prepare controls                                                   |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 27. Prepare special blood fractions (e.g., platelet rich blood)        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 28. Process blood for packed cells                                     |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 29. Record information on blood record card                            |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 30. Screen and schedule donors                                         |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 31. Store and/or dispose of used blood containers and pilot tubes      |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 32. Take blood pressure of donors and/or pulse rate                    |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 33. Test blood for ABO grouping and ABO subgrouping                    |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 34. Test blood for Rh or Du factors                                    |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 35. Use refrigerated centrifuge                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                     |  |  |  |  | Percent Performance                                                                   |  |  |  |  |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| APPENDIX Q                                                                   |    | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |   |   |                                     |                                     |  | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)                                                         |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
| PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND<br>FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY<br>MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
| TASK LIST                                                                    |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
|                                                                              |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
| II. MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS                                                     |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
| A. Organizing and Planning                                                   |    |                                                                                         |   |   |                                     |                                     |  |                                                                                       |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
| 1. Assign personnel to duty positions                                        | 34 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 2. Assign space for equipment and supplies                                   | 35 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 3. Assign specific work to individuals                                       | 41 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | 5                                   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 4. Assure the availability of equipment and supplies                         | 45 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | 5                                   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 5. Coordinate activities with hospital administration                        | 16 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  |
| 6. Coordinate medical-legal problems                                         | 9  | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 7. Coordinate procedures for data processing                                 | 10 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 8. Coordinate wage and salary administration program                         | 9  | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 9. Coordinate work activities with other laboratory sections                 | 24 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 10. Coordinate work functions of volunteers                                  | 8  | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  | 1                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 11. Coordinate work orders with other departments                            | 19 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | 2 | 3 | 4                                   | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 12. Design organization or functional charts                                 | 15 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| 13. Determine personnel requirements                                         | 17 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 14. Develop and/or improve work methods                                      | 47 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |
| 15. Develop and/or improve laboratory procedures                             | 44 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  |
| 16. Develop or revise the organization of the section                        | 26 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  |
| 17. Draft budget estimates                                                   | 11 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| 18. Establish organizational policy                                          | 12 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| 19. Establish performance standards                                          | 24 | 1                                                                                       | 2 | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |  | 1                                                                                     | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |  |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)  
PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| A. (cont.) | TASK LIST                                                                           |    | PERCENT PERFORMANCE  |                      |                       |                      |              | FREQUENCY MODE                  |                                     |                                |                                   |                                          | DIFFICULTY MODE             |   |   |   |   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
|            |                                                                                     |    |                      |                      |                       |                      |              | How often do you do this task?  |                                     |                                |                                   |                                          | How difficult is this task? |   |   |   |   |
|            |                                                                                     |    | Daily / Almost Daily | Several times a Week | Several times a Month | Several times a Year | Almost never | Routine procedure- No decisions | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure | Establish and/or Modify procedure | Make complex decisions- Little precedent |                             |   |   |   |   |
| 20.        | Establish procedures for special tests                                              | 34 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 21.        | Establish quality control function                                                  | 36 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 22.        | Establish research procedures                                                       | 16 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 23.        | Establish sanitation standards                                                      | 10 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 24.        | Establish work priorities                                                           | 28 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 25.        | Formulate standard operating procedures for your medical laboratory                 | 20 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 26.        | Participate in hospital committee functions                                         | 18 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 27.        | Participate in union contract negotiations                                          | 4  | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 28.        | Plan and schedule work assignments                                                  | 27 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 29.        | Plan medical laboratory activities                                                  | 12 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 30.        | Plan record keeping for the section                                                 | 28 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 31.        | Plan reports for the section                                                        | 21 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 32.        | Plan status boards or charts                                                        | 9  | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 33.        | Plan the maintenance and distribution of reports, records, films, or correspondence | 16 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 34.        | Plan the physical layout of the medical laboratory facilities                       | 16 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 35.        | Plan the section safety program                                                     | 12 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 36.        | Plan work flow                                                                      | 25 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 37.        | Requisition supplies                                                                | 54 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 38.        | Requisition equipment                                                               | 36 | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|            |                                                                                     |    | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|            |                                                                                     |    | 1                    | 2                    | 3                     | 4                    | 5            | 1                               | 2                                   | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                        | 1                           | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                                    |    | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                                     |                          |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                              |    | Percent Performance                                                                     | Daily /<br>Almost Daily             | Several times a<br>Week  | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never                                                                          | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions  | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>Suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions-<br>Little precedent |
| B. Directing and Implementing                                                |    |                                                                                         |                                     |                          |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                     |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                             |
| 1. Administer union contracts                                                | 4  |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 2. Direct collection and forwarding of forms and reports                     | 17 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 3. Direct the maintenance and utilization of equipment                       | 25 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 4. Direct the maintenance and utilization of supplies                        | 27 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 5. Direct the maintenance and utilization of work space                      | 24 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 6. Direct patient care procedures                                            | 12 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 7. Direct subordinates in maintaining high standards of personal cleanliness | 16 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 8. Direct subordinates in maintaining performance standards                  | 29 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 9. Direct subordinates in maintaining security standards                     | 15 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 10. Direct subordinates in the observance of safety practices                | 24 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 11. Draft and submit job descriptions                                        | 17 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>         |
| 12. Interview and evaluate job candidates                                    | 19 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 13. Maintain files of publications                                           | 17 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 14. Maintain status boards or charts                                         | 10 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 15. Resolve staff complaints                                                 | 22 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 16. Resolve technical problems                                               | 35 |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 17. Supervise the safety or disaster control program                         | 9  |                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 18. Supervise the preparation and maintenance of records and reports         | 19 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 19. Supervise subordinate supervisors                                        | 12 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |
| 20. Supervise bacteriology procedures                                        | 14 |                                                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>             | <input type="checkbox"/>                    |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)  
PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

## B. (cont.) TASK LIST

|                                                                                                     |    | Percent Performance                 | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                                     |                                     |                                     |              | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                     |                                     |                                      |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                     |    |                                     | Daily / Almost Daily                                                                 | Several times a Week                | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never | Routine procedure- No decisions                                                    | Several procedures- Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish procedure Modify procedure | Make complex decisions Little precedent |
| 21. Supervise blood banking procedures                                                              | 15 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 22. Supervise chemistry procedures                                                                  | 22 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 23. Supervise cytology procedures                                                                   | 8  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     |
| 24. Supervise endocrinology procedures                                                              | 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 25. Supervise hematology procedures                                                                 | 19 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 26. Supervise histology procedures                                                                  | 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 27. Supervise mycology procedures                                                                   | 9  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 28. Supervise parasitology procedures                                                               | 12 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 29. Supervise serology procedures                                                                   | 13 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 30. Supervise urinalysis procedures                                                                 | 18 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 31. Supervise virology procedures                                                                   | 3  | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                       |
|                                                                                                     |    | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| C. Communication                                                                                    |    |                                     |                                                                                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |              |                                                                                    |                                     |                                     |                                      |                                         |
| 1. Communicate laboratory findings to physicians                                                    | 67 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                   | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 2. Explain laboratory findings to physicians                                                        | 48 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 3. Explain laboratory tests to physicians                                                           | 49 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 4. Explain laboratory tests to hospital staff                                                       | 38 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 5. Explain laboratory tests to patients                                                             | 34 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 6. Instruct patients                                                                                | 45 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 7. Interpret laboratory functions and policies to hospital personnel and/or volunteers, Board, etc. | 19 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |
| 8. Participate in hospital public information program by gathering and furnishing appropriate data  | 10 | 1                                   | 2                                                                                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |              | 1                                                                                  | 2                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                       |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                                                            |    | FREQUENCY MODE       |                                |                                |                                |                                | DIFFICULTY MODE                  |                                      |                                |                                   |                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                      |    | Percent Performance  | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How often do you do this task? | How difficult is this task?      | How difficult is this task?          | How difficult is this task?    | How difficult is this task?       | How difficult is this task?               |
|                                                                                                      |    | Daily / Almost Daily | Several times a week           | Several times a month          | Several times a year           | Almost never                   | Routine procedure - No decisions | Several procedures - Minor decisions | Select most suitable procedure | Establish and/or modify procedure | Make complex decisions - Little precedent |
| D. Inspecting and Evaluating                                                                         |    |                      |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                  |                                      |                                |                                   |                                           |
| 1. Determine equipment repairs or replacements needed                                                | 49 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 2. Evaluate adherence to work schedules                                                              | 21 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 3. Evaluate compliance with established work standards                                               | 22 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 4. Evaluate individuals for promotion and upgrading                                                  | 21 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 5. Evaluate procedures for storage, inventory, and inspection of property items                      | 20 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 6. Evaluate the accuracy of routine reports                                                          | 37 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 7. Evaluate the adequacy of routine reports                                                          | 30 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 8. Evaluate the maintenance and use of equipment                                                     | 37 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 9. Evaluate the maintenance and use of supplies                                                      | 32 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 10. Evaluate the maintenance and use of work space                                                   | 25 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 11. Evaluate work performance of subordinates                                                        | 29 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 12. Initiate reports on unsatisfactory equipment                                                     | 34 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 13. Inspect and evaluate adherence to established standards of sanitation, cleanliness, and neatness | 17 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 14. Inspect and evaluate the maintenance of status boards or charts                                  | 10 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 15. Inspect the physical layout of the medical laboratory facilities                                 | 12 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 16. Investigate possible sources of staphylococcus and/or other hospital infectious diseases         | 15 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 17. Recommend special corrective action for recurring problems                                       | 24 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 18. Resolve personal problems of subordinates                                                        | 23 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
| 19. Resolve technical problems of subordinates                                                       | 33 | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |
|                                                                                                      |    | 1                    | 2                              | 3                              | 4                              | 5                              | 1                                | 2                                    | 3                              | 4                                 | 5                                         |

# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| TASK LIST                                                        | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How often do you do this task? |                      |                                     |                                     |                                     | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>How difficult is this task? |                                    |                                     |                                     |                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                     | Daily/Almost Daily                                                                      | Several times a Week | Several times a Month               | Several times a Year                | Almost never                        | Routine procedure-No decisions                                                        | Several procedures-Minor decisions | Select most Suitable procedure      | Establish and/or Modify procedure   | Make complex decisions-Little precedent |
| E. Training and Education                                        |                     |                                                                                         |                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                                                                       |                                    |                                     |                                     |                                         |
| 1. Administer written or performance tests                       | 20                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 2. Arrange for teaching aids, space, and equipment               | 20                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 3. Conduct conference and classes                                | 23                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 4. Develop curriculum, training materials                        | 18                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                       |
| 5. Evaluate training effectiveness                               | 18                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 6. Give instruction in accredited education programs             | 18                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 7. Give on-the-job instruction in medical laboratory activities  | 46                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 8. Give training or lectures to non-medical laboratory personnel | 15                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 9. Interpret policies and directives to subordinates             | 23                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 10. Maintain performance records                                 | 22                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 11. Orient newly-assigned personnel                              | 40                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 12. Recommend individuals for training                           | 17                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 13. Recruit students                                             | 9                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 14. Review training progress of individuals                      | 18                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 15. Review training status of the section                        | 14                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 16. Rotate and assign students                                   | 15                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 17. Rotate duty assignments of personnel                         | 18                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 18. Schedule on-the-job training                                 | 11                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |
| 19. Select and assign instructors                                | 8                   | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | 3                                   | 4                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>     |
| 20. Select individuals for specialized training courses          | 10                  | 1                                                                                       | 2                    | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5                                   | 1                                                                                     | 2                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5                                       |



# APPENDIX Q

TOTAL SAMPLE (N=224)

PERCENT PERFORMANCE AND  
FREQUENCY AND DIFFICULTY  
MODES OF TOTAL SAMPLE

| E. (cont.) TASK LIST                                       | Percent Performance | FREQUENCY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How often do you do this task? |                         |                                     |                                     |              | DIFFICULTY MODE<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> How difficult is this task? |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                            |                     | Daily/<br>Almost Daily                                                               | Several times a<br>Week | Several times a<br>Month            | Several times a<br>Year             | Almost never | Routine procedure-<br>No decisions                                                 | Several procedures-<br>Minor decisions | Select most<br>suitable procedure   | Establish and/or<br>Modify procedure | Make complex decisions<br>Little precedent |
| 21. Select textbooks and library reference materials       | 25                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 22. Show how to locate and interpret technical information | 23                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 23. Supervise on-the-job training programs                 | 21                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
|                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
|                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| F. Maintaining Supplies and Records                        |                     |                                                                                      |                         |                                     |                                     |              |                                                                                    |                                        |                                     |                                      |                                            |
| 1. Handle property turn-in                                 | 8                   | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 2. Log incoming or outgoing specimens                      | 38                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                  | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 3. Maintain and revise stock levels                        | 31                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 4. Maintain files of clinical laboratory requests          | 24                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                  | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 5. Maintain files of laboratory correspondence             | 21                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 6. Maintain files of laboratory records or reports         | 35                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                  | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 7. Prepare work orders or work requests                    | 22                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 8. Procure and store biological items                      | 20                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 9. Purchase supplies                                       | 26                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 10. Receive incoming supplies                              | 49                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 11. Requisition supplies                                   | 49                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
| 12. Supervise the maintenance of laboratory supplies       | 29                  | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4                                    | 5                                          |
|                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
|                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |
|                                                            |                     | 1                                                                                    | 2                       | 3                                   | 4                                   | 5            | 1                                                                                  | 2                                      | 3                                   | 4                                    | 5                                          |

APPENDIX R

R O S T E R

NATIONAL TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
FOR CLINICAL LABORATORY OCCUPATIONS

Jerome Benson, M.D.  
(Representing American Society of Clinical Pathologists)  
Miami Heart Institute  
Miami Beach, Florida

Nellie May Bering, M.A., MT (ASCP)  
Chairman and Associate Professor  
Department of Medical Technology  
College of Allied Health Professions, Temple University  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Richard Henry, M.D., Director  
Bio-Science Laboratories  
Van Nuys, California

\* Sarah C. Hurst, Consultant  
Technical and Health Occupations Section  
Florida Department of Education  
Tallahassee, Florida

Harold B. Levine  
Director of Research in Medical Education  
The University of Texas Medical Branch  
Galveston, Texas

Elizabeth Lundgren, MT (ASCP)  
High School, Junior College, Vocational Programs  
in Allied Health Professions  
Florida Department of Education  
Tallahassee, Florida

Irwin Schoen, M.D.  
Director of Clinical Laboratories  
Las Robles Hospital Laboratory  
Thousand Oaks, California

Carl Strouse, M.D.  
(Private Practice, Internal Medicine)  
Beverly Hills, California

Jon V. Straumfjord, M.D.  
(Representing College of American Pathologists)  
Chairman, Department of Clinical Pathology  
Director, School of Laboratory Science  
University of Alabama Medical Center  
Birmingham, Alabama

---

\* Named to Committee after development of task list.



